FCC SAR REPORT

Applicant:	Plus One Marketing Ltd.
Address of Applicant:	2-8-6 Nishi-Shimbashi, Minatoku, Tokyo, JAPAN
Equipment Under Test (EUT)	
Product Name:	Mobile Phone
Model No.:	FTU18A00
FCC ID:	2AG5L-FTU18A00
Applicable standards:	FCC 47 CFR Part 2.1093
Date of Test:	16 Nov., 2017 ~ 24 Nov., 2017
Test Result:	Maximum Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg) Head: 0.628 Body: 0.676 Hotspot: 0.676

Authorized Signature:

Bruce Zhang
Laboratory Manager

This report details the results of the testing carried out on one sample. The results contained in this test report do not relate to other samples of the same product and does not permit the use of the CCIS product certification mark. The manufacturer should ensure that all products in series production are in conformity with the product sample detailed in this report.

This report may only be reproduced and distributed in full. If the product in this report is used in any configuration other than that detailed in the report, the manufacturer must ensure the new system complies with all relevant standards.

This document cannot be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of the Company. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. Unless otherwise stated the results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested and such sample(s) are retained for 90 days only.

2 Version

Version No.	Date	Description
00	*25 Dec., 2017*	*Original*
01	*22 Jan., 2018*	*1. Updated EUT antenna location on page 50.*

Prepared by:	Jacky Su	***Date:***	*22 Jan., 2018*
	Report Clerk		
Reviewed by:	Janet Wei	***Date:***	*22 Jan., 2018*
	Project Engineer		

3 Contents

1 COVER PAGE 1
2 VERSION 2
3 CONTENTS 3
4 SAR RESULTS SUMMARY 5
5 GENERAL INFORMATION 7
5.1 CLIENT INFORMATION 7
5.2 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF EUT 7
5.3 MAXIMUM RF OUTPUT POWER 8
5.4 ENVIRONMENT OF TEST SITE 9
5.5 TEST LOCATION 9
6 INTRODUCTION 10
6.1 INTRODUCTION 10
6.2 SAR DEFINITION 10
7 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS 11
7.1 UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT 11
7.2 CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT 11
7.3 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS 11
8 SAR MEASUREMENT SYSTEM 12
8.1 E-FIELD PROBE 13
8.2 DATA ACQUISITION ELECTRONICS (DAE) 13
8.3 ROBOT 14
8.4 MEASUREMENT SERVER 14
8.5 LIGHT BEAM UNIT 14
8.6 PHANTOM 15
8.7 DEVICE HOLDER 16
8.8 DATA STORAGE AND EVALUATION 17
8.9 TEST EQUIPMENT LIST 19
9 TISSUE SIMULATING LIQUIDS 20
10 SAR SYSTEM VERIFICATION 23
11 EUT TESTING POSITION 25
11.1 HANDSET REFERENCE POINTS 25
11.2 POSITIONING FOR CHEEK / TOUCH 26
11.3 POSITIONING FOR EAR / 15° TILT 26
11.4 SAR EVALUATIONS NEAR THE MOUTH/JAW REGIONS OF THE SAM PHANTOM 27
11.5 BODY WORN ACCESSORY CONFIGURATIONS 27
11.6 WIRELESS ROUTER (HOTSPOT) CONFIGURATIONS 28
12 MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES 29
12.1 SPATIAL PEAK SAR EVALUATION 29
12.2 POWER REFERENCE MEASUREMENT 30
12.3 AREA & ZOOM SCAN PROCEDURES 30
12.4 VOLUME SCAN PROCEDURES 31
12.5 SAR AVERAGED METHODS 31
12.6 POWER DRIFT MONITORING 31
13 CONDUCTED RF OUTPUT POWER 32
13.1 GSM CONDUCTED POWER 32
13.2 WCDMA CONDUCTED POWER 34
13.3 LTE CONDUCTED POWER 37
13.4 WLAN 2.4 GHZ BAND CONDUCTED POWER 48
13.5 BLUETOOTH CONDUCTED POWER 49
14 EXPOSURE POSITIONS CONSIDERATION 50
14.1 EUT ANTENNA LOCATIONS 50
14.2 TEST POSITIONS CONSIDERATION 50

15 SAR TEST RESULTS SUMMARY **51**
15.1 STANDALONE HEAD SAR DATA 51
15.2 STANDALONE BODY SAR 54
15.3 BODY SAR IN HOTSPOT MODE 56
15.4 MULTI-BAND SIMULTANEOUS TRANSMISSION CONSIDERATIONS 59
15.5 SAR SIMULTANEOUS TRANSMISSION ANALYSIS 60
15.6 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY 66
15.7 MEASUREMENT CONCLUSION 68
16 REFERENCE **69**
APPENDIX A: EUT PHOTOS **70**
APPENDIX B: TEST SETUP PHOTOS **72**
APPENDIX C: PLOTS OF SAR SYSTEM CHECK **75**
APPENDIX D: PLOTS OF SAR TEST DATA **86**
APPENDIX E: SYSTEM CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE **117**

4 SAR Results Summary

The maximum results of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) found during test as bellows:

<Highest Reported standalone SAR Summary>

Exposure Position	Frequency Band	Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Equipment Class	Highest Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)
Head	GSM 850	0.267	PCE	0.628
	GSM 1900	0.292		
	WCDMA Band V	0.254		
	WCDMA Band IV	0.628		
	WCDMA Band II	0.446		
	LTE Band 2	0.064		
	LTE Band 4	0.570		
	LTE Band 5	0.217		
	LTE Band 12	0.173		
	LTE Band 30	0.104		
	WLAN 2.4 GHz	0.487	DTS	
Body (10 mm Gap)	GSM 850	0.326	PCE	0.676
	GSM 1900	0.328		
	WCDMA Band V	0.199		
	WCDMA Band IV	0.676		
	WCDMA Band II	0.437		
	LTE Band 2	0.461		
	LTE Band 4	0.521		
	LTE Band 5	0.339		
	LTE Band 12	0.373		
	LTE Band 30	0.511		
	WLAN 2.4GHz	0.018	DTS	
Hotspot (10 mm Gap)	GSM 850	0.465	PCE	0.676
	GSM 1900	0.634		
	WCDMA Band V	0.199		
	WCDMA Band IV	0.676		
	WCDMA Band II	0.437		
	LTE Band 2	0.461		
	LTE Band 4	0.521		
	LTE Band 5	0.339		
	LTE Band 12	0.373		
	LTE Band 30	0.511		
	WLAN 2.4 GHz	0.018	DTS	

<Highest Reported simultaneous SAR Summary>

Exposure Position	Frequency Band	Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Equipment Class	Highest Reported Simultaneous Transmission 1-g SAR (W/kg)
Left Cheek	WCDMA Band IV	0.628	PCE	1.115
	WLAN 2.4 GHz	0.487	DTS	

Note:

1. The highest simultaneous transmission is scalar summation of Reported standalone SAR per FCC KDB 690783 D01 v01r03, and scalar SAR summation of all possible simultaneous transmission scenarios are < 1.6W/kg.
2. This device is compliance with Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for general population/uncontrolled exposure limits (1.6 W/kg) specified in FCC 47 CFR part 2 (2.1093) and ANSI/IEEE C95.1-2005, and had been tested in accordance with the measurement methods and procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2013.
3. The SAR data of LTE Band 30 were performed by SHENZHEN MORLAB COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY Co., Ltd., the test report number is SZ17120028S01

5 General Information

5.1 Client Information

Applicant:	Plus One Marketing Ltd.
Address of Applicant:	2-8-6 Nishi-Shimbashi, Minatoku, Tokyo, JAPAN
Manufacturer:	Plus one marketing Ltd.
Address of Manufacturer:	2-8-6 Nishi-Shimbashi, Minatoku, Tokyo, JAPAN

5.2 General Description of EUT

Product Name:	Mobile Phone	
Model No.:	FTU18A00	
Category of device	Portable device	
Operation Frequency:	GSM850: 824.2 ~ 848.8 MHz PCS 1900: 1850.2 ~ 1909.8 MHz WCDMA Band V: 826.4 ~ 846.6 MHz WCDMA Band IV: 1712.4 ~ 1752.6 MHz WCDMA Band II: 1852.4 ~ 1907.6 MHz FDD LTE Band 2 :1850MHz~1910MHz FDD LTE Band 4/66 :1710MHz~1755MHz FDD LTE Band 5 :824MHz~849MHz FDD LTE Band 12: 698MHz~716MHz FDD LTE Band 30: 2305MHz~2315MHz Bluetooth: 2402 MHz ~ 2480 MHz Wi-Fi: 802.11b/g/n-HT20: 2412MHz ~ 2462 MHz 802.11n-HT40 :2422MHz~2452MHz	
Modulation technology:	GSM/GPRS:GMSK, EGPRS: 8PSK, WCDMA/HSDPA/HSUPA: BPSK/QPSK LTE:QPSK/16QAM Bluetooth: GFSK/π/4DQPSK/8DPSK Wi-Fi: 802.11b: DSSS, 802.11g/n: OFDM	
Antenna Type:	Internal Antenna	
Antenna Gain:	GSM 850: -2.1 dBi, PCS 1900: 1.7 dBi WCDMA Band V: -2.1dBi, WCDMA Band II: 1.7 dBi WCDMA Band IV: 1.9 dBi LTE Band 2: 1.7 dBi, LTE Band 4/66: 1.9 dBi, LTE Band 5: -2.1 dBi LTE Band 12: -3.8 dBi, LTE Band 30: 1.8 dBi WIFI/BT: 1dBi	
Release Version:	R99 for GSM, R6 for WCDMA, R8 for LTE	
(E)GPRS Class:	(E)GPRS Class: 12	
Dimensions (L*W*H):	140 mm (L)× 72 mm (W)× 8 mm (H)	
Accessories information:	Adapter: Model: A8A-050150U-US2 Input: AC100-240V, 50/60Hz, 0.35A Output: DC 5.0V, 1.5A	Battery: Rechargeable Li-ion Battery 3.8V/2500mAh Headset: Support headset

5.3 Maximum RF Output Power

Mode	Average Power (dBm)	
	GSM 850	GSM 1900
GSM (Voice)	33.07	29.85
GPRS (1 TX Slot)	32.38	29.18
GPRS (2 TX Slots)	30.85	27.90
GPRS (3 TX Slots)	28.76	26.14
GPRS (4 TX Slots)	27.67	25.08
EGPRS (1 TX Slot)	26.76	25.18
EGPRS (2 TX Slots)	24.94	23.39
EGPRS (3 TX Slots)	22.84	21.22
EGPRS (4 TX Slots)	21.99	20.17

Mode	Average Power (dBm)		
	WCDMA Band V	WCDMA Band IV	WCDMA Band II
AMR 12.2 kbps	24.65	22.69	24.86
RMC 12.2 kbps	24.83	22.81	24.88
HSDPA Sub-test 1	23.81	21.91	23.95
HSDPA Sub-test 2	23.59	21.77	23.70
HSDPA Sub-test 3	22.08	20.26	22.23
HSDPA Sub-test 4	22.03	20.19	21.96
HSUPA Sub-test 1	23.05	21.29	23.12
HSUPA Sub-test 2	23.69	21.86	23.87
HSUPA Sub-test 3	22.54	20.88	22.83
HSUPA Sub-test 4	23.72	22.00	23.92
HSUPA Sub-test 5	22.86	21.06	23.09

Mode	Average Power (dBm)			
	LTE Band 2	LTE Band 4	LTE Band 5	LTE Band 12
BW/1.4 MHz	22.96	23.18	23.12	23.21
BW/3.0 MHz	22.79	23.04	23.04	23.23
BW/5.0 MHz	22.78	23.11	23.01	23.23
BW/10 MHz	23.07	23.37	23.33	23.37
BW/15 MHz	23.03	23.47	/	/
BW/20 MHz	23.00	23.33	/	/

WLAN 2.4 GHz Band Average Power (dBm)				
Mode/Band	b	g	n (HT-20)	n (HT-40)
WLAN 2.4GHz	15.78	14.82	13.77	12.04

Bluetooth Average Power (dBm)				
Mode/Band	1 Mbps(GFSK)	2 Mbps(π/4DQPSK)	3 Mbps (8DPSK)	LE (BT 4.0)
Bluetooth 2.4 GHz	4.06	1.78	2.18	0.81

5.4 Environment of Test Site

Temperature:	18°C ~25 °C
Humidity:	35%~75% RH
Atmospheric Pressure:	1010 mbar

5.5 Test Location

Shenzhen Zhongjian Nanfang Testing Co., Ltd.
Address: No. B-C, 1/F., Building 2, Laodong No.2 Industrial Park, Xixiang Road,
Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China
Tel: +86-755-23118282, Fax: +86-755-23116366
E-mail: info@ccis-cb.com

6 Introduction

6.1 Introduction

SAR is related to the rate at which energy is absorbed per unit mass in an object exposed to a radio field. The SAR distribution in a biological body is complicated and is usually carried out by experimental techniques or numerical modeling. The standard recommends limits for two tiers of groups, occupational/controlled and general population/uncontrolled, based on a person's awareness and ability to exercise control over his or her exposure. In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are higher than the limits for general population/uncontrolled.

6.2 SAR Definition

The SAR definition is the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (dW) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dv) of a given density (ρ). The equation description is as below:

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{dU}{dm}\right) = \frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{dU}{\rho dv}\right)$$

SAR is expressed in units of Watts per kilogram (W/kg)
SAR measurement can be either related to the temperature elevation in tissue by

$$SAR = C\left(\frac{\delta T}{\delta t}\right)$$

Where: C is the specific heat capacity, δT is the temperature rise and δt is the exposure duration, or related to the electrical field in the tissue by

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma \cdot E^2}{\rho}$$

Where: σ is the conductivity of the tissue, ρ is the mass density of the tissue and E is the RMS electrical field strength. However for evaluating SAR of low power transmitter, electrical field measurement is typically applied.

7 RF Exposure Limits

7.1 Uncontrolled Environment

Uncontrolled Environments are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

7.2 Controlled Environment

Controlled Environments are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

7.3 RF Exposure Limits

SAR Human Exposure Specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and Health Canada Safety Code 6

HUMAN EXPOSURE LIMITS		
	UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT *General Population* (W/kg) or (mW/g)	CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT *Occupational* (W/kg) or (mW/g)
SPATIAL PEAK SAR Brain	1.6	8.0
SPATIAL AVERAGE SAR Whole Body	0.08	0.4
SPATIAL PEAK SAR Hands, Feet, Ankles, Wrists	4.0	20

Note:

1. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 gram of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.
2. The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole body.
3. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 grams of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

8 SAR Measurement System

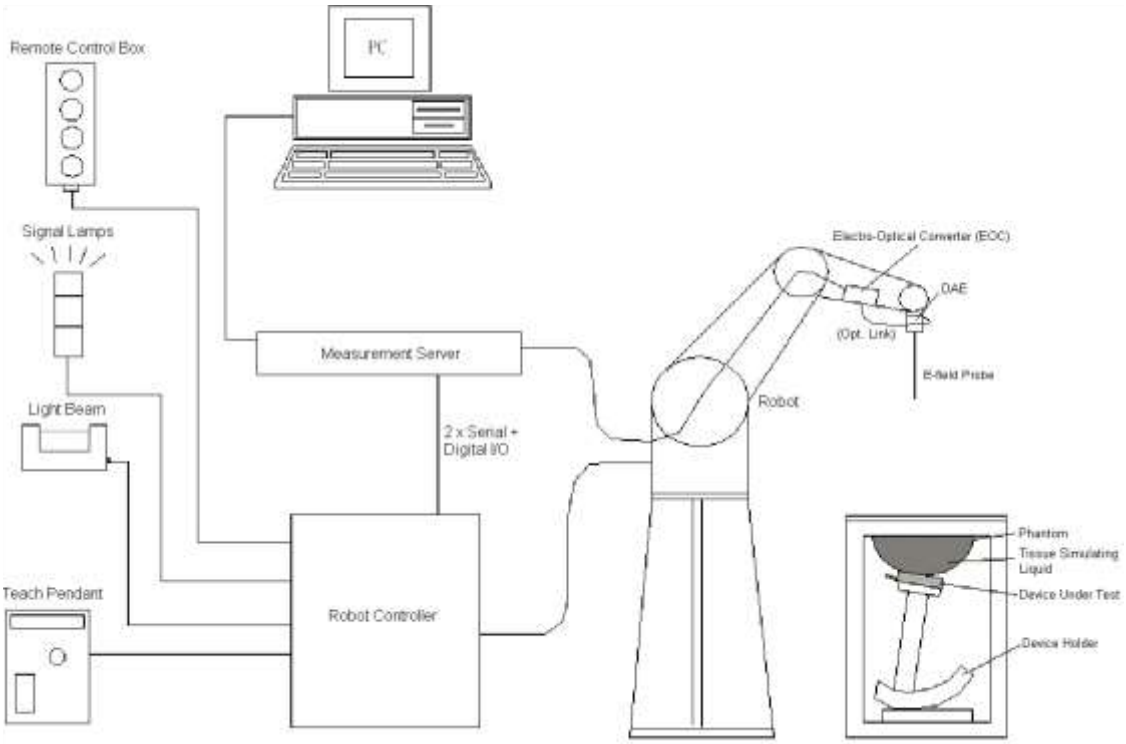


Fig. 8.1 SPEAG DASY System Configurations

The DASY system for performance compliance tests is illustrated above graphically. This system consists of the following items:

- A standard high precision 6-axis robot with controller, a teach pendant and software
- A data acquisition electronic (DAE) attached to the robot arm extension
- A dosimetric probe equipped with an optical surface detector system
- The electro-optical converter (EOC) performs the conversion between optical and electrical signals
- A measurement server performs the time critical tasks such as signal filtering, control of the robot operation and fast movement interrupts.
- A probe alignment unit which improves the accuracy of the probe positioning
- A computer operating Windows XP
- DASY software
- Remove control with teach pendant and additional circuitry for robot safety such as warming lamps, etc.
- The SAM twin phantom
- A device holder
- Tissue simulating liquid
- Dipole for evaluating the proper functioning of the system

Component details are described in the following sub-sections.

8.1 E-Field Probe

The SAR measurement is conducted with the dosimetric probe (manufactured by SPEAG). The probe is specially designed and calibrated for use in liquid with high permittivity. The dosimetric probe has special calibration in liquid at different frequency. This probe has a built in optical surface detection system to prevent from collision with phantom.

- **E-Field Probe Specification**
  <EX3DV4 Probe>

Construction	Symmetrical design with triangular core Built-in shielding against static charges PEEK enclosure material (resistant to organic solvents, e.g., DGBE)
Frequency **Directivity**	10 MHz to 6 GHz; Linearity: ± 0.2 dB ± 0.3 dB in HSL (rotation around probe axis) ± 0.5 dB in tissue material (rotation normal to probe axis)
Dynamic Range	10 µW/g to 100 mW/g; Linearity: ± 0.2 dB (noise: typically < 1 µW/g)
Dimensions	Overall length: 330 mm (Tip: 20mm) Tip diameter: 2.5 mm (Body: 12mm) Typical distance from probe tip to dipole centers: 1 mm

Fig. 8.2 Photo of E-Field Probe

- **E-Field Probe Calibration**
  Each probe needs to be calibrated according to a dosimetric assessment procedure with accuracy better than ± 10%. The spherical isotropy shall be evaluated and within ± 0.25 dB. The sensitivity parameters (Norm X, Norm Y and Norm Z), the diode compression parameter (DCP) and the conversion factor (ConvF) of the probe are tested. The calibration data can be referred to appendix E of this report.

8.2 Data Acquisition Electronics (DAE)

The Data acquisition electronics (DAE) consists of a highly sensitive electrometer-grade preamplifier with auto-zeroing, a channel and gain-switching multiplexer, a fast 16 bit AD-converter and a command decoder and control logic unit. Transmission to the measurement server is accomplished through an optical downlink for data and status information as well as an optical uplink for commands and the clock. The input impedance of the DAE is 200 MOhm; the inputs are symmetrical and floating. Common mode rejection is above 80 dB.

Fig. 8.3 Photo of DAE

8.3 Robot

The SPEAG DASY system uses the high precision robots (DASY5: TX60XL) type from Stäubli SA (France). For the 6-axis controller system, the robot controller version (DASY5: CS8c) from Stäubli is used. The Stäubli robot series have many features that are important for our application:

- High precision (repeatability 0.02 mm)
- High reliability (industrial design)
- Low maintenance costs (virtually maintenance free due to direct drive gears; no belt drives)
- Jerk-free straight movements
- Low ELF interference (motor control fields shielded via the closed metallic construction shields)

Fig. 8.4 Photo of Robot

8.4 Measurement Server

The measurement server is based on a PC/104 CPU board with CPU (DASY 5: 400MHz, Intel Celeron), chip-disk (DASY5: 128 MB), RAM (DASY5: 128 MB). The necessary circuits for communication with the DAE electronic box, as well as the 16 bit AD converter system for optical detection and digital I/O interface are contained on the DASY I/O board, which is directly connected to the PC/104 bus of the CPU board.
The measurement server performs all the real-time data evaluation for field measurements and surface detection, controls robot movements and handles safety operations.

Fig. 8.5 Photo of Server for DASY5

8.5 Light Beam Unit

The light beam switch allows automatic "tooling" of the probe. During the process, the actual position of the probe tip with respect to the robot arm is measured, as well as the probe length and the horizontal probe offset. The software then corrects all movements, such that the robot coordinates are valid for the probe tip.
The repeatability of this process is better than 0.1 mm. If a position has been taught with an aligned probe, the same position will be reached with another aligned probe within 0.1 mm, even if the other probe has different dimensions. During probe rotations, the probe tip will keep its actual position.

Fig. 8.6 Photo of Light Beam

8.6 Phantom

<SAM Twin Phantom>

Shell Thickness	2 ± 0.2 mm; Center ear point: 6 ± 0.2 mm	 **Fig. 8.7 Photo of SAM Twin Phantom**
Filling Volume Dimensions	Approx. 25 liters Length: 1000mm; Width: 500mm; Height: adjustable feet	
Measurement Areas	Left Head, Right Head, Flat phantom	

The bottom plate contains three pair of bolts for locking the device holder. The device holder positions are adjusted to the standard measurement positions in the three sections. A white cover is provided to tap the phantom during off-periods to prevent water evaporation and changes in the liquid parameters. On the phantom top, three reference markers are provided to identify the phantom position with respect to the robot.

<ELI4 Phantom >

The ELI4 phantom is intended for compliance testing of handheld and body-mounted wireless devices in the frequency range of 30MHz to 6 GHz. ELI4 is fully compatible with the latest draft of the standard IEC 62209-2 and all known tissue simulating liquids.

ELI4 has been optimized regarding its performance and can be integrated into a SPEAG standard phantom table. A cover prevents evaporation of the liquid. Reference markings on the phantom allow installation of the complete setup, including all predefined phantom positions and measurement grids, by teaching three points

The phantom can be used with the following tissue simulating liquids:

- Water-sugar based liquids can be left permanently in the phantom. Always cover the liquid if the system is not in use; otherwise the parameters will change due to water evaporation.
- DGBE based liquids should be used with care. As DGBE is a softener for most plastics, the liquid should be taken out of the phantom and the phantom should be dried when the system is not in use (desirable at least once a week).
- Do not use other organic solvents without previously testing the phantom resistiveness.

Fig.8.8 Photo of ELI4 Phantom

8.7 Device Holder

<Device Holder for SAM Twin Phantom>

The SAR in the phantom is approximately inversely proportional to the square of the distance between the source and the liquid surface. For a source at 5 mm distance, a positioning uncertainty of ± 0.5 mm would produce a SAR uncertainty of ± 20 %. Accurate device positioning is therefore crucial for accurate and repeatable measurements. The positions in which the devices must be measured are defined by the standards.
The DASY device holder is designed to cope with different positions given in the standard. It has two scales for the device rotation (with respect to the body axis) and the device inclination (with respect to the line between the ear reference points). The rotation center for both scales is the ear reference point (ERP).
Thus the device needs no repositioning when changing the angles.
The DASY device holder is constructed of low-low POM material having the following dielectric parameters: relative permittivity ε = 3 and loss tangent δ = 0.02. The amount of dielectric material has been reduced in the closest vicinity of the device, since measurements have suggested that the influence of the clamp on the test results could thus be lowered.

Fig. 8.9 Photo of Device Holder

8.8 Data storage and Evaluation

- **Data Storage**

  The DASY software stores the assessed data from the data acquisition electronics as raw data (in microvolt readings from the probe sensors), together with all the necessary software parameters for the data evaluation (probe calibration data, liquid parameters and device frequency and modulation data) in measurement files. The post-processing software evaluates the desired unit and format for output each time the data is visualized or exported. This allows verifications of the complete software setup even after the measurement and allows correction of erroneous parameter settings. For example, if a measurement has been performed with an incorrect crest factor parameter in the device setup, the parameter can be corrected afterwards and the data can be reevaluated.

  The measured data can be visualized or exported in different units or formats, depending on the selected probe type (e.g., [V/m], [mW/g]). Some of these units are not available in certain situations or give meaningless results, e.g., a SAR-output in a non-lose media, will always be zero. Raw data can also be exported to perform the evaluation with other software packages.

- **Data Evaluation**

  The DASY post-processing software (SEMCAD) automatically executes the following procedures to calculate the field units from the microvolt readings at the probe connector. The parameters used in the evaluation are stored in the configuration modules of the software:

Probe Parameters:	- Sensitivity	$Norm_i$, a_{i0}, a_{i1}, a_{i2}
	- Conversion	$ConvF_i$
	- Diode compression point	dcp_i
Device Parameters:	- Frequency	f
	- Crest	cf
Media Parameters:	- Conductivity	σ
	- Density	ρ

  These parameters must be set correctly in the software. They can be found in the component documents or they can be imported into the software from the configuration files issued for the DASY components. In the direct measuring mode of the multi-meter option, the parameters of the actual system setup are used. In the scan visualization and export modes, the parameters stored in the corresponding document files are used.

  The first step of the evaluation is a linearization of the filtered input signal to account for the compression characteristics of the detector diode. The compensation depends on the input signal, the diode type and the DC-transmission factor from the diode to the evaluation electronics. If the exciting field is pulsed, the crest factor of the signal must be known to correctly compensate for peak power.

The formula for each channel can be given as:

$$V_i = U_i + U_i^2 \cdot \frac{cf}{dcp_i}$$

With V_i = compensated signal of channel i, (i = x, y, z)
U_i = input signal of channel i, (i = x, y, z)
cf = crest factor of exciting field (DASY parameter)
dcp^i = diode compression point (DASY parameter)

From the compensated input signals, the primary field data for each channel can be evaluated:

E- Field Probes: $E_i = \sqrt{\frac{v_i}{Norm_i \cdot ConvF}}$

H-Field Probes: $H_i = \sqrt{V_i} \cdot \frac{a_{i0} + a_{i1} f + a_{i2} f^2}{f}$

With V_i = compensated signal of channel i, (i = x, y, z)
$Norm_i$ = senor sensitivity of channel i, (i = x, y, z), μV/ $(V/m)^2$
ConvF = sensitivity enhancement in solution
a_{ij} = sensor sensitivity factors for H-field probes
f = carrier frequency (GHz)
E_i = electric field strength of channel i in V/m
Hi = magnetic field strength of channel i in A/m

The RSS value of the field components gives the total field strength (Hermitian magnitude):

$$E_{tot} = \sqrt{E_x^2 + E_y^2 + E_z^2}$$

The primary field data are used to calculate the derived field units.

$$SAR = E_{tot}^2 \cdot \frac{\sigma}{\rho \cdot 1000}$$

With SAR = local specific absorption rate in mW/g
E_{tot} = total field strength in V/m
σ = conductivity in (mho/m) or (Siemens/m)
ρ = equipment tissue density in g/cm^3

Note that the density is set to 1, to account for actual head tissue density rather than the density of the tissue simulating liquid.

8.9 Test Equipment List

Manufacturer	Equipment Description	Model	S/N	Cal. Information	
				Last Cal.	Due Date
SPEAG	750MHz System Validation Kit	D750V3	1118	06.08.2017	06.07.2020
SPEAG	835MHz System Validation Kit	D835V2	4d154	06.16.2016	06.15.2019
MVG	COMOSAR 1800 MHz REFERENCE DIPOLE	SID1800	SN 09/15 DIP 1G800-360	03.16.2015	03.15.2018
SPEAG	1900MHz System Validation Kit	D1900V2	5d175	06.15.2016	06.14.2019
SPEAG	2450MHz System Validation Kit	D2450V2	910	06.15.2016	06.14.2019
SPEAG	Data Acquisition Electronics	DAE4	1373	02.09.2017	02.08.2018
SPEAG	Dosimetric E-Field Probe	EX3DV4	3924	06.27.2017	06.26.2018
SPEAG	Phantom	Twin Phantom	1765	N.C.R	N.C.R
SPEAG	Phantom	ELI V5.0	1208	N.C.R	N.C.R
SPEAG	Phone Positioner	N/A	N/A	N.C.R	N.C.R
Stäubli	Robot	TX60L	F13/5P6VB1/A/01	N.C.R	N.C.R
Anritsu	Universal Radio Communication Analyzer	MT8820C	6201060814	02.25.2017	02.24.2018
R&S	Universal Radio Communication Tester	CMU200	117042	02.25.2017	02.24.2018
HP	Network Analyzer	8753D	3410A06291	02.25.2017	02.24.2018
Agilent	EPM Series Power Meter	E4418B	GB39512692	02.25.2017	02.24.2018
Agilent	MAX Signal Analyzer	N9020A	MY50510123	02.25.2017	02.24.2018
Agilent	Power Sensor	8481A	MY41090341	02.25.2017	02.24.2018
R&S	Power Sensor	URV5-Z2	SEL0071	02.25.2017	02.24.2018
R&S	Signal Generator	SMX	835457/016	02.25.2017	02.24.2018
R&S	Signal Generator	SMR20	10080050	02.25.2017	02.24.2018
Huber Suhner	RF Cable	SUCOFLEX	12341	See Note 3	
Huber Suhner	RF Cable	SUCOFLEX	17268	See Note 3	
Huber Suhner	RF Cable	SUCOFLEX	2080	See Note 3	
Weinschel	Attenuator	23-3-34	BL5513	See Note 3	
Anritsu	Directional Coupler	MP654A	100217491	See Note 3	
SPEAG	Dielectric Assessment Kit	3.5 Probe	1119	See Note 4	
Mini-circuits	Power amplifier	ZHL-42W	SC609401309	See Note 5	

Note:

1. The calibration certificate of DASY can be referred to appendix C of this report.
2. Referring to KDB 865664 D01v01r04, the dipole calibration interval can be extended to 3 years with justification. The dipoles are also not physically damaged, or repaired during the interval.
3. The Insertion Loss calibration of Dual Directional Coupler and Attenuator were characterized via the network analyzer and compensated during system check.
4. The dielectric probe kit was calibrated via the network analyzer, with the specified procedure (calibrated in pure water) and calibration kit (standard) short circuit, before the dielectric measurement. The specific procedure and calibration kit are provided by Speag.
5. In system check we need to monitor the level on the power meter, and adjust the power amplifier level to have precise power level to the dipole; the measured SAR will be normalized to 1 W input power according to the ratio of 1 W to the input power to the dipole. For system check, the calibration of the power amplifier is deemed not critically required for correct measurement; the power meter is critical and we do have calibration for it
6. Attenuator insertion loss is calibrated by the network Analyzer, which the calibration is valid, before system check.
7. N.C.R means No Calibration Requirement.

9 Tissue Simulating Liquids

For the measurement of the field distribution inside the SAM phantom with DASY, the phantom must be filled with around 25 liters of homogeneous body tissue simulating liquid. For head SAR testing, the liquid height from the ear reference point (ERP) of the phantom to the liquid top surface is larger than 15 cm, which is shown in Fig. 9.1, for body SAR testing, the liquid height from the center of the flat phantom to liquid top surface is larger than 15 cm, which is shown in Fig. 9.2.

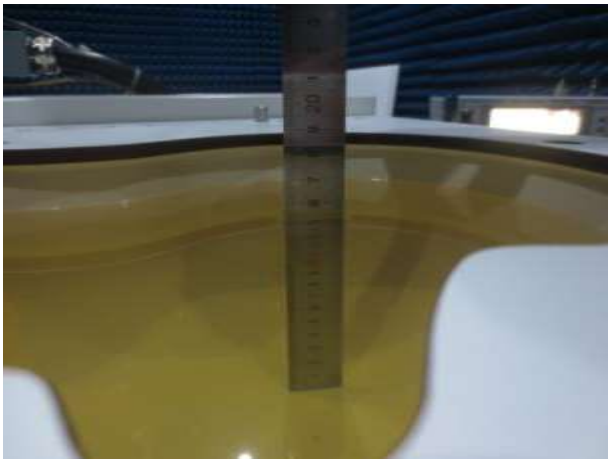


Fig. 9.1 Photo of Liquid Height for Head SAR (700MHz~1000MHz) (depth>15cm)

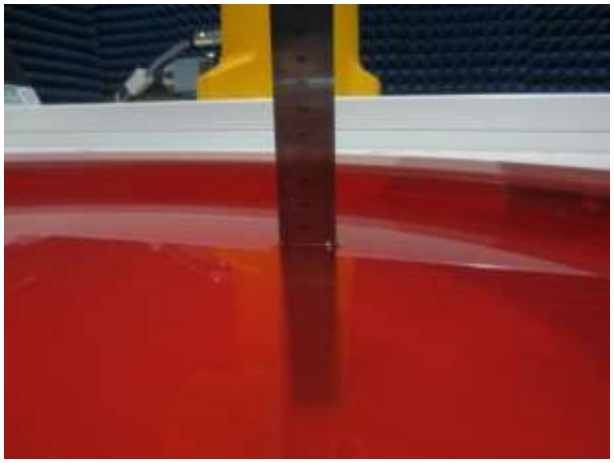


Fig. 9.2 Photo of Liquid Height for Body SAR of (700MHz~1000MHz) (depth>15cm)

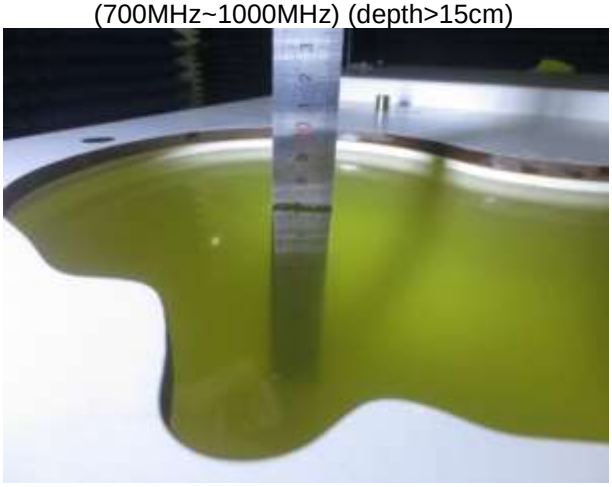


Fig. 9.3 Photo of Liquid Height for Head SAR (1710MHz~1910MHz) (depth>15cm)

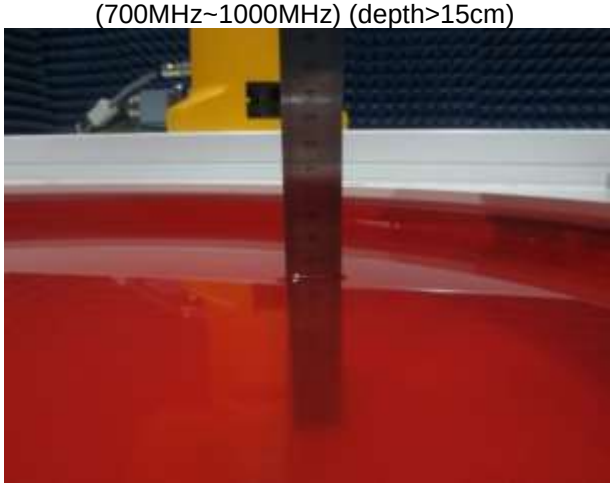


Fig. 9.4 Photo of Liquid Height for Body SAR of ELI V5.0 (1710MHz~1910MHz) (depth>15cm)

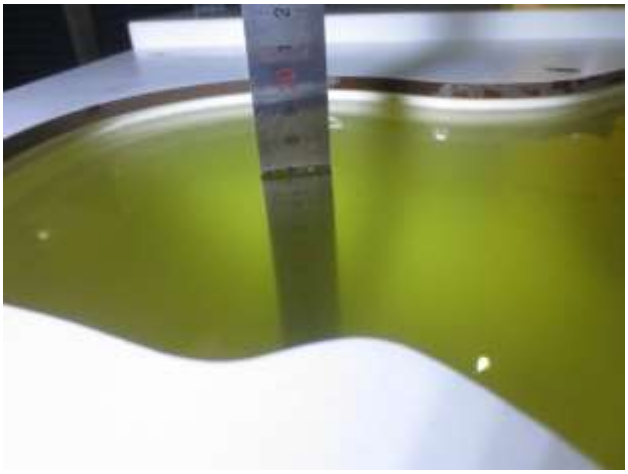


Fig. 9.5 Photo of Liquid Height for Head SAR (2000MHz~2600MHz) (depth>15cm)

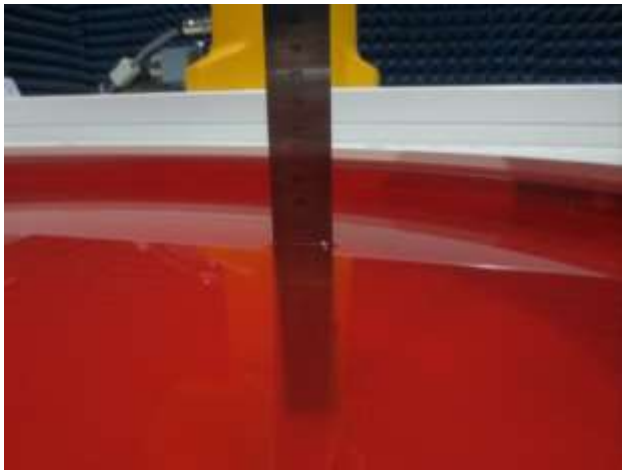


Fig. 9.6 Photo of Liquid Height for Body SAR of Twin Phantom (2000MHz~2600MHz) (depth>15cm)

The relative permittivity and conductivity of the tissue material should be within ±5% of the values given in the table below recommended by the FCC OET 65 supplement C and RSS 102 Issue 5.

Target Frequency	Head		Body	
(MHz)	εr	σ(S/m)	εr	σ(S/m)
150	52.3	0.76	61.9	0.80
300	45.3	0.87	58.2	0.92
450	43.5	0.87	56.7	0.94
835	41.5	0.90	55.2	0.97
900	41.5	0.97	55.0	1.05
915	41.5	0.98	55.0	1.06
1450	40.5	1.20	54.0	1.30
1610	40.3	1.29	53.8	1.40
1800-2000	40.0	1.40	53.3	1.52
2450	39.2	1.80	52.7	1.95
3000	38.5	2.40	52.0	2.73
5800	35.3	5.27	48.2	6.00

(εr = relative permittivity, σ = conductivity and ρ = 1000 kg/m^3)

The dielectric parameters of liquids were verified prior to the SAR evaluation using a Speag Dielectric Probe Kit and an Agilent Network Analyzer.
The following table shows the measuring results for simulating liquid.

Frequency (MHz)	Liquid Type	Liquid Temp. (℃)	Conductivity (σ)	Permittivity (εr)	Conductivity Target(σ)	Permittivity Target(εr)	Delta (σ)%	Delta (εr)%	Limit (%)	Date (mm/dd/yy)
750	Head	21.6	0.87	42.32	0.89	41.9	-2.25	1.00	±5	11.17.2017
835	Head	21.5	0.91	41.92	0.9	41.5	1.11	1.01	±5	11.17.2017
1800	Head	21.4	1.37	40.47	1.4	40.0	-2.14	1.18	±5	11.22.2017
1900	Head	21.3	1.41	40.11	1.4	40.0	0.71	0.27	±5	11.22.2017
2450	Head	21.6	1.81	40.04	1.8	39.2	0.56	2.14	±5	11.21.2017
750	Body	21.5	0.96	55.46	0.96	55.5	0.00	-0.07	±5	11.18.2017
835	Body	21.6	0.98	55.11	0.97	55.2	1.03	-0.16	±5	11.18.2017
1800	Body	21.7	1.51	53.35	1.52	53.3	-0.66	0.09	±5	11.16.2017
1900	Body	21.8	1.53	53.02	1.52	53.3	0.66	-0.53	±5	11.16.2017
2450	Body	21.7	1.94	53.10	1.95	52.7	-0.51	0.76	±5	11.24.2017

10 SAR System Verification

Each DASY system is equipped with one or more system validation kits. These units, together with the predefined measurement procedures within the DASY software, enable the user to conduct the system performance check and system validation. System validation kit includes a dipole, tripod holder to fix it underneath the flat phantom and a corresponding distance holder.

- **Purpose of System Performance check**
  The system performance check verifies that the system operates within its specifications. System and operator errors can be detected and corrected. It is recommended that the system performance check be performed prior to any usage of the system in order to guarantee reproducible results. The system performance check uses normal SAR measurements in a simplified setup with a well characterized source. This setup was selected to give a high sensitivity to all parameters that might fail or vary over time. The system check does not intend to replace the calibration of the components, but indicates situations where the system uncertainty is exceeded due to drift or failure.

- **System Setup**
  In the simplified setup for system evaluation, the EUT is replaced by a calibrated dipole and the power source is replaced by a continuous wave that comes from a signal generator. The calibrated dipole must be placed beneath the flat phantom section of the SAM twin phantom with the correct distance holder. The distance holder should touch the phantom surface with a light pressure at the reference marking and be oriented parallel to the long side of the phantom. The equipment setup is shown below:

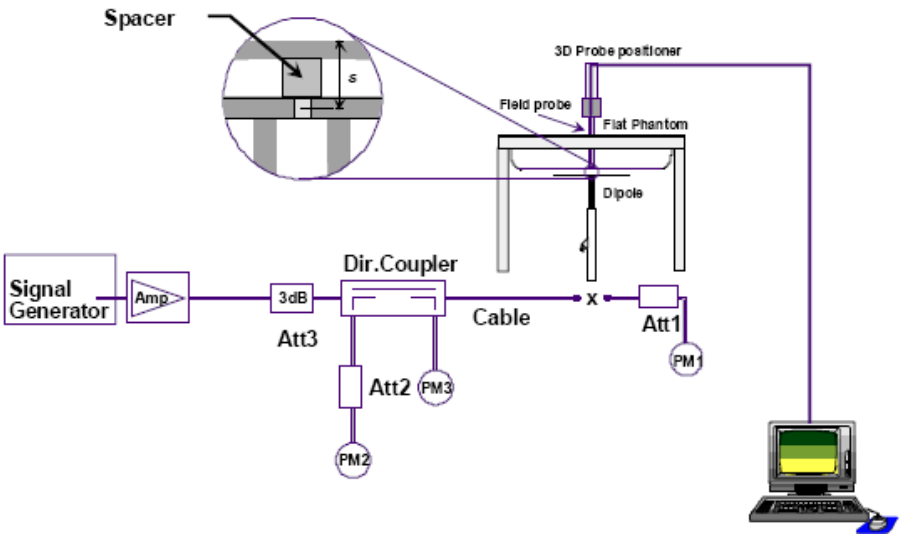


Fig.10.1 System Verification Setup Diagram

Fig.10.2 Photo of Dipole setup

- **System Verification Results**
  Comparing to the original SAR value provided by SPEAG, the verification data should be within its specification of 10%. The table as below indicates the system performance check can meet the variation criterion and the plots can be referred to Appendix C of this report.

Date (mm/dd/yy)	Frequency (MHz)	Liquid Type	Power fed onto dipole (mW)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Normalized to 1W 1g SAR (W/kg)	1W Target 1g SAR (W/kg)	Deviation (%)
11.17.2017	750	Head	80	0.684	8.55	8.31	2.89
11.17.2017	835	Head	80	0.947	9.36	9.24	1.30
11.22.2017	1800	Head	40	1.49	37.25	37.56	-0.83
11.22.2017	1900	Head	40	1.60	40.0	40.4	-0.99
11.21.2017	2450	Head	40	2.13	53.25	52.4	1.62
11.18.2017	750	Body	80	0.722	9.03	8.76	3.08
11.18.2017	835	Body	80	0.815	10.19	9.57	6.48
11.16.2017	1800	Body	40	1.56	39.0	37.91	2.88
11.16.2017	1900	Body	40	1.68	42.0	40.1	4.74
11.24.2017	2450	Body	40	2.18	54.5	51.8	5.21

11 EUT Testing Position

This EUT was tested in ten different positions. They are right cheek/right tilted/left cheek/left tilted for head, Front/Back/Right Side/Top Side/Bottom Side of the EUT with phantom 10 mm gap, as illustrated below, please refer to Appendix B for the test setup photos.

11.1 Handset Reference Points

- The vertical centreline passes through two points on the front side of the handset – the midpoint of the width w_t of the handset at the level of the acoustic output, and the midpoint of the width w_b of the bottom of the handset.
- The horizontal line is perpendicular to the vertical centreline and passes the center of the acoustic output. The horizontal line is also tangential to the handset at point A.
- The two lines intersect at point A. Note that for many handsets, point A coincides with the center of the acoustic output; however, the acoustic output may be located elsewhere on the horizontal line. Also note that the vertical centreline is not necessarily parallel to the front face of the handset, especially for clamshell handsets, handsets with flip covers, and other irregularly shaped handsets.

Fig.11.1 Illustration for Front, Back and Side of SAM Phantom

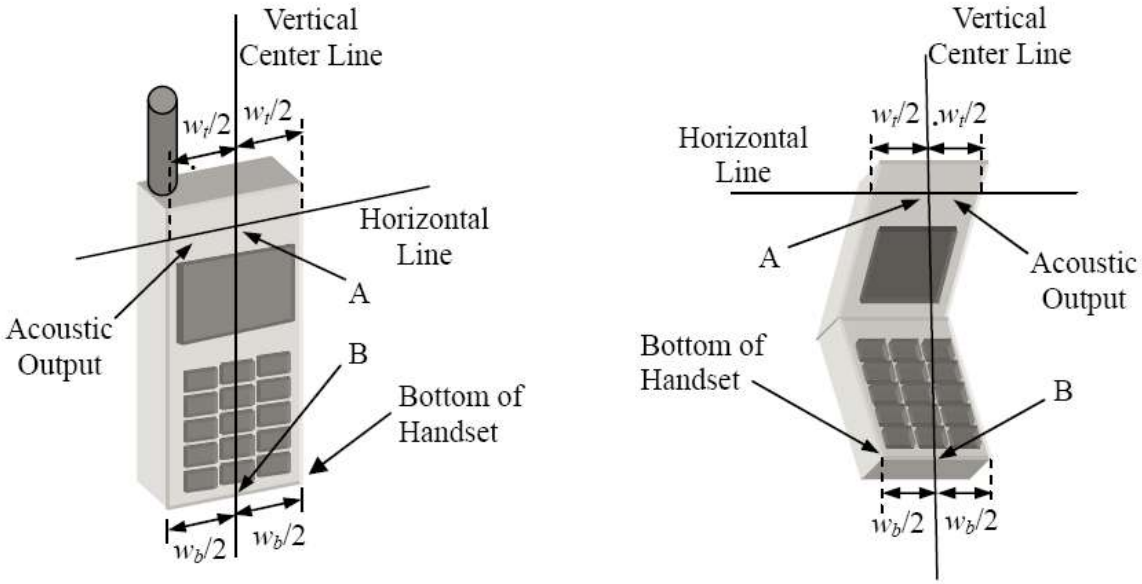


Fig. 11.2 Illustration for Handset Vertical and Horizontal Reference Lines

11.2 Positioning for Cheek / Touch

- To position the device with the vertical center line of the body of the device and the horizontal line crossing the center piece in a plane parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom. While maintaining the device in this plane, align the vertical center line with the reference plane containing the three ear and mouth reference point (M: Mouth, RE: Right Ear and LE: Left Ear) and align the center of the ear piece with the line RE-LE.
- To move the device towards the phantom with the ear piece aligned with the line LE-RE until the phone touched the ear. While maintaining the device in the reference plane and maintaining the phone contact with the ear, move the bottom of the phone until any point on the front side is in contact with the cheek of the phantom or until contact with the ear is lost (see below figure)

Fig. 11.3 Illustration for Cheek Position

11.3 Positioning for Ear / 15º Tilt

- To position the device in the “cheek” position described above.
- While maintaining the device the reference plane described above and pivoting against the ear, moves it outward away from the mouth by an angle of 15 degrees or until contact with the ear is lost (see figure below).

Fig.11.4 Illustration for Tilted Position

11.4 SAR Evaluations near the Mouth/Jaw Regions of the SAM Phantom

Antennas located near the bottom of a phone may require SAR measurements around the mouth and jaw regions of the SAM head phantom. This typically applies to clam-shell style phones that are generally longer in the unfolded normal use positions or to certain older style long rectangular phones.

Under these circumstances, the following procedures apply, adopted from the FCC guidance on SAR handsets document FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03. The SAR required in these regions of SAM should be measured using a flat phantom. The phone should be positioned with a separation distance of 4 mm between the ear reference point (ERP) and the outer surface of the flat phantom shell. While maintaining this distance at the ERP location, the low (bottom) edge of the phone should be lowered from the phantom to establish the same separation distance between the peak SAR locations identified by the truncated partial SAR distribution measured with the SAM phantom. The distance from the peak SAR location to the phone is determined by the straight line passing perpendicularly through the phantom surface. When it is not feasible to maintain 4 mm separation at the ERP while also establishing the required separation at the peak SAR location, the top edge of the phone will be allowed to touch the phantom with a separation < 4 mm at the ERP. The phone should not be tilted to the left or right while placed in this inclined position to the flat phantom.

11.5 Body Worn Accessory Configurations

- To position the device parallel to the phantom surface with either keypad up or down.
- To adjust the device parallel to the flat phantom.
- To adjust the distance between the device surface and the flat phantom to 10 mm or holster surface and the flat phantom to 0 mm.

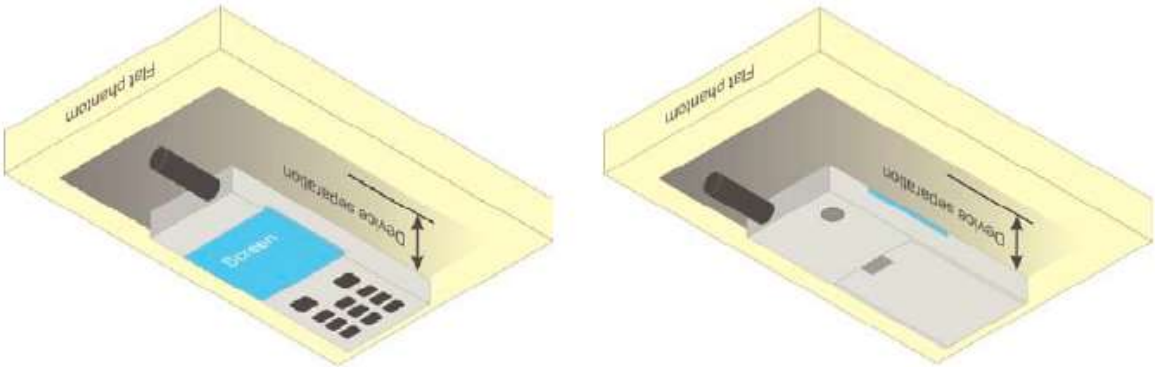


Fig.11.5 Illustration for Body Worn Position

11.6 Wireless Router (Hotspot) Configurations

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive internet connectivity through simultaneous transmission of WIFI in conjunction with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in KDB Publication 941225 D06 where SAR test considerations for handsets (L x W ≥
9 cm x 5 cm) are based on a composite test separation distance of 10 mm from the front, back and edges of the device with antennas 2.5 cm or closer to the edge of the device, determined from general mixed use conditions for this type of devices. Since the hotspot SAR results may overlap with the body-worn accessory SAR requirements, the more conservative configurations can be considered, thus excluding some body-worn accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset, actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmission and mode separately and summed with the WIFI transmitter according to KDB 648474 publication procedures. The “Portable Hotspot” feature on the handset was NOT activated, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal.

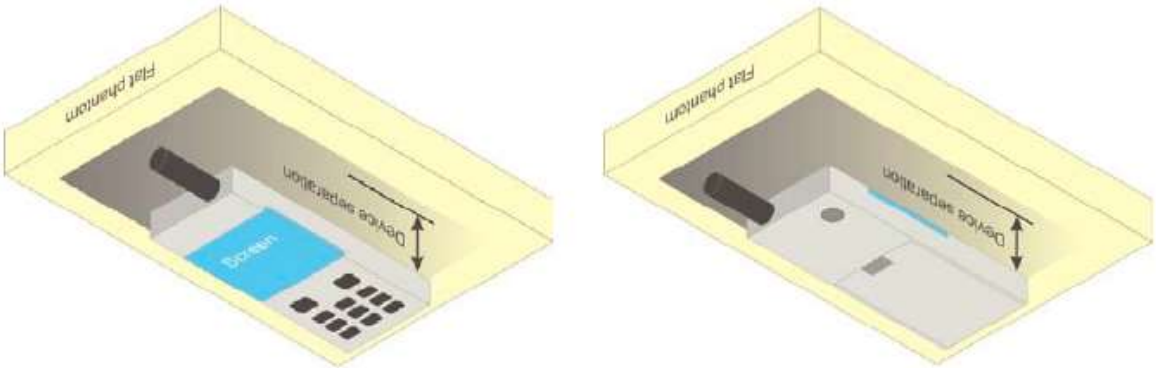


Fig.11.6 Illustration for Hotspot Position

12 Measurement Procedures

The measurement procedures are as bellows:

<Conducted power measurement>

- For WWAN power measurement, use base station simulator to configure EUT WWAN transition in conducted connection with RF cable, at maximum power in each supported wireless interface and frequency band.
- Read the WWAN RF power level from the base station simulator.
- For WLAN/BT power measurement, use engineering software to configure EUT WLAN/BT continuously transmission, at maximum RF power in each supported wireless interface and frequency band.
- Connect EUT RF port through RF cable to the power meter or spectrum analyzer, and measure WLAN/BT output power.

<Conducted power measurement>

- Use base station simulator to configure EUT WWAN transmission in radiated connection, and engineering software to configure EUT WLAN/BT continuously transmission, at maximum RF power, in the highest power channel.
- Place the EUT in positions as Appendix B demonstrates.
- Set scan area, grid size and other setting on the DASY software.
- Measure SAR results for the highest power channel on each testing position.
- Find out the largest SAR result on these testing positions of each band.
- Measure SAR results for other channels in worst SAR testing position if the Reported SAR or highest power channel is larger than 0.8 W/kg.

According to the test standard, the recommended procedure for assessing the peak spatial-average SAR value consists of the following steps:

- Power reference measurement
- Area scan
- Zoom scan
- Power drift measurement

12.1 Spatial Peak SAR Evaluation

The procedure for spatial peak SAR evaluation has been implemented according to the test standard. It can be conducted for 1g and 10g, as well as for user-specific masses. The DASY software includes all numerical procedures necessary to evaluate the spatial peak SAR value.

The base for the evaluation is a “cube” measurement. The measured volume must include the 1g and 10 g cubes with the highest averaged SAR values. For that purpose, the center of the measured volume is aligned to the interpolated peak SAR value of a previously performed area scan.

The entire evaluation of the spatial peak values is performed within the post-processing engine (SEMCAD). The system always gives the maximum values for 1g and 10g cubes. The algorithm to find the cube with highest averaged SAR is divided into the following stages:

- Extraction of the measured data (grid and values) from the Zoom Scan.
- Calculation of the SAR value at every measurement point based on all stored data (A/D values and measurement parameters).
- Generation of a high-resolution mesh within the measured volume.
- Interpolation of all measured values form the measurement grid to the high-resolution grid
- Extrapolation of the entire 3-D field distribution to the phantom surface over the distance from sensor to surface
- Calculation of the averaged SAR within masses of 1g and 10g.

12.2 Power Reference Measurement

The Power Reference Measurement and Power Drift Measurement are for monitoring the power drift of the device under test in the batch process. The minimum distance of probe sensors to surface determines the closest measurement point to phantom surface. This distance cannot be smaller than the distance of sensor calibration points to probe tip as defined in the probe properties.

12.3 Area & Zoom Scan Procedures

First Area Scan is used to locate the approximate location(s) of the local peak SAR value(s). The measurement grid within an Area Scan is defined by the grid extent, grid step size and grid offset. Next, in order to determine the EM field distribution in a three-dimensional spatial extension, Zoom Scan is required. The Zoom Scan is performed around the highest E-field value to determine the averaged SAR-distribution over 10g. Area scan and zoom scan resolution setting follows KDB 865664 D01v01r04 quoted below.

			≤ 3 GHz	> 3 GHz
Maximum distance from closest measurement point (geometric center of probe sensors) to phantom surface			5 ± 1 mm	½·δ·ln(2) ± 0.5 mm
Maximum probe angle from probe axis to phantom surface normal at the measurement location			30° ± 1°	20° ± 1°
Maximum area scan spatial resolution: Δx_{Area}, Δy_{Area}			≤ 2 GHz: ≤ 15 mm 2 – 3 GHz: ≤ 12 mm	3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 12 mm 4 – 6 GHz: ≤ 10 mm
			When the x or y dimension of the test device, in the measurement plane orientation, is smaller than the above, the measurement resolution must be ≤ the corresponding x or y dimension of the test device with at least one measurement point on the test device.	
Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution: Δx_{Zoom}, Δy_{Zoom}			≤ 2 GHz: ≤ 8 mm 2 – 3 GHz: ≤ 5 mm*	3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 5 mm* 4 – 6 GHz: ≤ 4 mm*
Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution, normal to phantom surface	uniform grid: $\Delta z_{Zoom}(n)$		≤ 5 mm	3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 4 mm 4 – 5 GHz: ≤ 3 mm 5 – 6 GHz: ≤ 2 mm
	graded grid	$\Delta z_{Zoom}(1)$: between 1st two points closest to phantom surface	≤ 4 mm	3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 3 mm 4 – 5 GHz: ≤ 2.5 mm 5 – 6 GHz: ≤ 2 mm
		$\Delta z_{Zoom}(n>1)$: between subsequent points	$\leq 1.5 \cdot \Delta z_{Zoom}(n-1)$	
Minimum zoom scan volume	x, y, z		≥ 30 mm	3 – 4 GHz: ≥ 28 mm 4 – 5 GHz: ≥ 25 mm 5 – 6 GHz: ≥ 22 mm

Note: δ is the penetration depth of a plane-wave at normal incidence to the tissue medium; see draft standard IEEE P1528-2011 for details.

* When zoom scan is required and the ***reported*** SAR from the *area scan based 1-g SAR estimation* procedures of KDB 447498 is ≤ 1.4 W/kg, ≤ 8 mm, ≤ 7 mm and ≤ 5 mm zoom scan resolution may be applied, respectively, for 2 GHz to 3 GHz, 3 GHz to 4 GHz and 4 GHz to 6 GHz.

12.4 Volume Scan Procedures

The volume scan is used for assess overlapping SAR distributions for antennas transmitting in different frequency bands. It is equivalent to an oversized zoom scan used in standalone measurements. The measurement volume will be used to enclose all the simultaneous transmitting antennas. For antennas transmitting simultaneously in different frequency bands, the volume scan is measured separately in each frequency band. In order to sum correctly to compute the 1g aggregate SAR, the EUT remain in the same test position for all measurements and all volume scan use the same spatial resolution and grid spacing. When all volume scan were completed, the software, SEMCAD post-processor scan combine and subsequently superpose these measurement data to calculating the multiband SAR.

12.5 SAR Averaged Methods

In DASY, the interpolation and extrapolation are both based on the modified Quadratic Shepard's method. The interpolation scheme combines a least-square fitted function method and a weighted average method which are the two basic types of computational interpolation and approximation.

Extrapolation routines are used to obtain SAR values between the lowest measurement points and the inner phantom surface. The extrapolation distance is determined by the surface detection distance and the probe sensor offset. The uncertainty increases with the extrapolation distance. To keep the uncertainty within 1% for the 1g and 10g cubes, the extrapolation distance should not be larger than 5 mm.

12.6 Power Drift Monitoring

All SAR testing is under the EUT install full charged battery and transmit maximum output power. In DASY measurement software, the power reference measurement and power drift measurement procedures are used for monitoring the power drift of EUT during SAR test. Both these procedures measure the field at a specified reference position before and after the SAR testing. The software will calculate the field difference in dB. If the power drifts more than 5%, the SAR will be retested.

13 Conducted RF Output Power

13.1 GSM Conducted Power

Band: GSM 850	Burst Average Power (dBm)			Frame-Average Power(dBm)		
Channel	128	190	251	128	190	251
Frequency (MHz)	824.2	836.6	848.8	824.2	836.6	848.8
GSM (GMSK, Voice)	32.90	**33.07**	32.74	23.87	24.04	23.71
GPRS (GMSK, 1 TX slot)	32.29	32.38	32.12	23.26	23.35	23.09
GPRS (GMSK, 2 TX slots)	30.63	30.81	**30.85**	24.61	24.79	**24.83**
GPRS (GMSK, 3 TX slots)	28.76	28.74	28.66	24.50	24.48	24.40
GPRS (GMSK, 4 TX slots)	27.67	27.56	27.39	24.66	24.55	24.38
EGPRS (8PSK, 1 TX slot)	26.76	26.69	26.50	17.73	17.66	17.47
EGPRS (8PSK, 2 TX slots)	24.94	24.88	24.69	18.92	18.86	18.67
EGPRS (8PSK, 3 TX slots)	22.84	22.65	22.55	18.58	18.39	18.29
EGPRS (8PSK, 4 TX slots)	21.99	21.63	21.63	18.98	18.62	18.62

Remark:

1. The frame-averaged power is linearly reported the maximum burst averaged power over 8 time slots. The calculated method are shown as below:
   The duty cycle "x" of different time slots as below:
   1 TX slot is 1/8, 2 TX slots is 2/8, 3 TX slots is 3/8 and 4 TX slots is 4/8
   Based on the calculation formula:
   Frame-averaged power = Burst averaged power + 10 1og (x)
   So,
   Frame-averaged power (1 TX slot) = Burst averaged power (1 TX slot)– 9.03
   Frame-averaged power (2 TX slots) = Burst averaged power (2 TX slots)– 6.02
   Frame-averaged power (3 TX slots) = Burst averaged power (3 TX slots)– 4.26
   Frame-averaged power (4 TX slots) = Burst averaged power (4 TX slots) – 3.01
2. CS1 coding scheme was used in GPRS conducted power measurements and SAR testing, MCS5 coding scheme was used in EGPRS conducted power measurements and SAR testing (if necessary).

Note:

1. For Head SAR testing, GSM Voice mode should be evaluated, therefore the EUT was set in GSM 850 Voice mode.
2. For Body worn SAR testing, GSM Voice mode should be evaluated, therefore the EUT was set in GSM 850 Voice mode.
3. For Hotspot mode SAR testing, GPRS and EGPRS mode should be evaluated, therefore the EUT was set in GPRS 2 TX slots mode due to the highest frame-averaged power.
4. Per KDB447498 D01v06, the maximum output power channel is used for SAR testing and for further SAR test reduction.
5. The EUT do not support DTM and VoIP function.

Band: GSM 850	Burst Average Power (dBm)			Frame-Average Power(dBm)		
Channel	512	661	810	512	661	810
Frequency (MHz)	1850.2	1880.0	1909.8	1850.2	1880.0	1909.8
GSM (GMSK, Voice)	29.77	**29.85**	29.83	20.74	20.82	20.80
GPRS (GMSK, 1 TX slot)	28.90	29.05	29.18	19.87	20.02	20.15
GPRS (GMSK, 2 TX slots)	27.24	27.65	27.90	21.22	21.63	21.88
GPRS (GMSK, 3 TX slots)	25.69	26.06	26.14	21.43	21.80	21.88
GPRS (GMSK, 4 TX slots)	24.40	24.75	**25.08**	21.39	21.74	**22.07**
EGPRS (8PSK, 1 TX slot)	24.73	25.00	25.18	15.70	15.97	16.15
EGPRS (8PSK, 2 TX slots)	22.91	23.17	23.39	16.89	17.15	17.37
EGPRS (8PSK, 3 TX slots)	20.72	21.03	21.22	16.46	16.77	16.96
EGPRS (8PSK, 4 TX slots)	19.69	20.02	20.17	16.68	17.01	17.16

Remark:

3. The frame-averaged power is linearly reported the maximum burst averaged power over 8 time slots. The calculated method are shown as below:
   The duty cycle "x" of different time slots as below:
   1 TX slot is 1/8, 2 TX slots is 2/8, 3 TX slots is 3/8 and 4 TX slots is 4/8
   Based on the calculation formula:
   Frame-averaged power = Burst averaged power + 10 1og (x)
   So,
   Frame-averaged power (1 TX slot) = Burst averaged power (1 TX slot)– 9.03
   Frame-averaged power (2 TX slots) = Burst averaged power (2 TX slots)– 6.02
   Frame-averaged power (3 TX slots) = Burst averaged power (3 TX slots)– 4.26
   Frame-averaged power (4 TX slots) = Burst averaged power (4 TX slots) – 3.01
4. CS1 coding scheme was used in GPRS conducted power measurements and SAR testing, MCS5 coding scheme was used in EGPRS conducted power measurements and SAR testing (if necessary).

Note:

1. For Head SAR testing, GSM Voice mode should be evaluated, therefore the EUT was set in GSM 1900 Voice mode.
2. For Body worn SAR testing, GSM Voice mode should be evaluated, therefore the EUT was set in GSM Voice 1900 mode.
3. For Hotspot mode SAR testing, GPRS and EGPRS mode should be evaluated, therefore the EUT was set in GPRS 4 TX slots mode due to the highest frame-averaged power.
4. Per KDB447498 D01v06, the maximum output power channel is used for SAR testing and for further SAR test reduction.
5. The EUT do not support DTM and VoIP function.

13.2 WCDMA Conducted Power

The following tests were conducted according to the test requirements outlines in 3GPP TS 34.121 specification. A summary of these settings are illustrated below:

HSDPA Setup Configuration:

a. The EUT was connected to Base Station Rohde & Schwarz CMU200 referred to the Setup Configuration.
b. The RF path losses were compensated into the measurements.
c. A call was established between EUT and Base Station with following setting:
   i. Set Gain Factors (β_c and β_d) and parameters were set according to each
   ii. Specific sub-test in the following table, C10.1.4, quoted from the TS 34.121
   iii. Set RMC 12.2kbps + HSDPA mode.
   iv. Set Cell Power = -86 dBm
   v. Set HS-DSCH Configuration Type to FRC (H-set 1, QPSK)
   vi. Select HSDPA Uplink Parameters
   vii. Set Delta ACK, Delta NACK and Delta CQI = 8
   viii. Set Ack-Nack Repetition Factor to 3
   ix. Set CQI Feedback Cycle (k) to 4 ms
   x. Set CQI Repetition Factor to 2
   xi. Power Ctrl Mode = All Up bits
d. The transmitted maximum output power was recorded.

Table 1

Sub-test	β_c	β_d	β_d (SF)	β_c/β_d	β_{hs} (1)	CM (dB)(2)
1	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	0.0
2	12/15(3)	15/15(3)	64	12/15(3)	24/15	1.0
3	15/15	8/15	64	15/8	30/15	1.5
4	15/15	4/15	64	15/4	30/15	1.5

Note 1: Δ_{ACK}, Δ_{NACK} and $\Delta_{CQI} = 8 \Leftrightarrow A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 30/15 \Leftrightarrow \beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$
Note 2: CM = 1 for β_c/β_d =12/15, β_{hs}/β_c=24/15.
Note 3: For subtest 2 the β_c/β_d ratio of 12/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to β_c = 11/15 and β_d = 15/15.

HSDPA Sub-test setup configuration

HSUPA Setup Configuration:

a. The EUT was connected to Base Station Rohde & Schwarz CMU200 referred to the Setup Configuration.
b. The RF path losses were compensated into the measurements.
c. A call was established between EUT and Base Station with following setting * :
   i. Call Configs = 5.2B, 5.9B, 5.10B, and 5.13.2B with QPSK
   ii. Set the Gain Factors (β_c and β_d) and parameters (AG Index) were set according to each specific sub-test in the following table, C11.1.3, quoted from the TS 34.121
   iii. Set Cell Power = -86 dBm
   iv. Set Channel Type = 12.2k + HSPA
   v. Set UE Target Power
   vi. Power Ctrl Mode= Alternating bits
   vii. Set and observe the E-TFCI
   viii. Confirm that E-TFCI is equal to the target E-TFCI of 75 for sub-test 1, and other subtest's E-TFCI
d. The transmitted maximum output power was recorded.

Table 2

Sub-test	β_c	β_d	β_d (SF)	β_c/β_d	β_{hs}(1)	β_{ec}	β_{ed}	β_{ed} (SF)	β_{ed} (codes)	CM(2) (dB)	MPR (dB)	AG(4) Index	E-TFCI
1	11/15(3)	15/15(3)	64	11/15(3)	22/15	209/225	1039/225	4	1	1.0	0.0	20	75
2	6/15	15/15	64	6/15	12/15	12/15	94/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	12	67
3	15/15	9/15	64	15/9	30/15	30/15	β_{ed1}: 47/15 β_{ed2}: 47/15	4	2	2.0	1.0	15	92
4	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	2/15	56/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	17	71
5	15/15(4)	15/15(4)	64	15/15(4)	30/15	24/15	134/15	4	1	1.0	0.0	21	81

Note 1: Δ_{ACK}, Δ_{NACK} and $\Delta_{CQI} = 8 \Leftrightarrow A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 30/15 \Leftrightarrow \beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$.
Note 2: CM = 1 for β_c/β_d =12/15, β_{hs}/β_c=24/15. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH, HS- DPCCH, E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference.
Note 3: For subtest 1 the β_c/β_d ratio of 11/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to β_c = 10/15 and β_d = 15/15.
Note 4: For subtest 5 the β_c/β_d ratio of 15/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to β_c = 14/15 and β_d = 15/15.
Note 5: Testing UE using E-DPDCH Physical Layer category 1 Sub-test 3 is not required according to TS 25.306 Table 5.1g.
Note 6: β_{ed} cannot be set directly; it is set by Absolute Grant Value.

HSUPA Sub-test setup configuration

WCDMA Conducted Power:

WCDMA Average power (dBm)			
Band	WCDMA Band V		
Channel	4132	4183	4233
Frequency (MHz)	826.4	836.6	846.6
AMR 12.2 kbps	24.36	24.65	24.55
RMC 12.2 kbps	**24.83**	24.73	24.66
HSDPA Sub-test 1	23.81	23.69	23.55
HSDPA Sub-test 2	23.59	23.45	23.44
HSDPA Sub-test 3	22.04	22.07	22.08
HSDPA Sub-test 4	21.89	22.03	21.79
HSUPA Sub-test 1	22.99	23.05	22.98
HSUPA Sub-test 2	23.69	23.62	23.53
HSUPA Sub-test 3	22.54	22.52	22.39
HSUPA Sub-test 4	23.72	23.66	23.56
HSUPA Sub-test 5	22.77	22.86	22.85

WCDMA Average power (dBm)			
Band	WCDMA Band IV		
Channel	1312	1413	1513
Frequency (MHz)	1712.4	1732.6	1752.6
AMR 12.2 kbps	22.46	22.69	22.62
RMC 12.2 kbps	22.65	**22.81**	22.66
HSDPA Sub-test 1	21.65	21.91	21.8
HSDPA Sub-test 2	21.47	21.77	21.67
HSDPA Sub-test 3	20.17	20.2	20.26
HSDPA Sub-test 4	19.88	20.17	20.19
HSUPA Sub-test 1	21.08	21.29	21.1
HSUPA Sub-test 2	21.71	21.86	21.78
HSUPA Sub-test 3	20.65	20.88	20.8
HSUPA Sub-test 4	21.8	22	21.89
HSUPA Sub-test 5	20.87	21.06	21.04

WCDMA Average power (dBm)			
Band	WCDMA Band II		
Channel	9262	9400	9538
Frequency (MHz)	1852.4	1880.0	1907.6
AMR 12.2 kbps	24.84	24.86	24.60
RMC 12.2 kbps	**24.88**	24.73	24.83
HSDPA Sub-test 1	23.95	23.78	23.77
HSDPA Sub-test 2	23.70	23.58	23.62
HSDPA Sub-test 3	22.23	22.10	22.14
HSDPA Sub-test 4	21.96	21.89	21.94
HSUPA Sub-test 1	23.12	23.05	23.04
HSUPA Sub-test 2	23.87	23.74	23.75
HSUPA Sub-test 3	22.83	22.68	22.79
HSUPA Sub-test 4	23.92	23.76	23.77
HSUPA Sub-test 5	23.09	22.93	22.99

Note:

1. Applying the subtest setup in Table C.11.1.3 of 3GPP TS 34.121-1
2. Per KDB 941225 D01, RMC 12.2kbps mode is used to evaluate SAR due the highest output power. If AMR 12.2 kbps power is < 0.25dB higher than RMC 12.2kbps, SAR tests with AMR 12.2 kbps can be excluded.
3. AMR, HSDPA RF power will not be larger than RMC 12.2kbps, detailed information is included in Tune-up Procure exhibit.

13.3 LTE Conducted Power

13.3.1 Largest channel bandwidth standalone SAR test requirements

QPSK with 1 RB allocation

Start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB allocation, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power among RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel. When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required for 1 RB allocation; otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels and only for the RB offset configuration with the highest output power for that channel.8 When the reported SAR of a required test channel is > 1.45 W/kg, SAR is required for all three RB offset configurations for that required test channel.

QPSK with 50% RB allocation

The procedures required for 1 RB allocation in section 4.2.1 are applied to measure the SAR for QPSK with 50% RB allocation.9

QPSK with 100% RB allocation

For QPSK with 100% RB allocation, SAR is not required when the highest maximum output power for 100 % RB allocation is less than the highest maximum output power in 50% and 1 RB allocations and the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation in sections 4.2.1 and 4.2.2 are ≤ 0.8 W/kg. Otherwise, SAR is measured for the highest output power channel; and if the reported SAR is > 1.45 W/kg, the remaining required test channels must also be tested.

Higher order modulations

For each modulation besides QPSK; e.g., 16-QAM, 64-QAM, apply the QPSK procedures in sections 4.2.1, 5.2.2 and 4.2.3 to determine the QAM configurations that may need SAR measurement. For each configuration identified as required for testing, SAR is required only when the highest maximum output power for the configuration in the higher order modulation is > ½ dB higher than the same configuration in QPSK or when the reported SAR for the QPSK configuration is > 1.45 W/kg.

13.3.2 Other channel bandwidth standalone SAR test requirements

For the other channel bandwidths used by the device in a frequency band, apply all the procedures required for the largest channel bandwidth in section 4.2 to determine the channels and RB configurations that need SAR testing and only measure SAR when the highest maximum output power of a configuration requiring testing in the smaller channel bandwidth is > ½ dB higher than the equivalent channel configurations in the largest channel bandwidth configuration or the reported SAR of a configuration for the largest channel bandwidth is > 1.45 W/kg. The equivalent channel configuration for the RB allocation, RB offset and modulation etc. is determined for the smaller channel bandwidth according to the same number of RB allocated in the largest channel bandwidth. For example, 50 RB in 10 MHz channel bandwidth does not apply to 5 MHz channel bandwidth; therefore, this cannot be tested in the smaller channel bandwidth. However, 50% RB allocation in 10 MHz channel bandwidth is equivalent to 100% RB allocation in 5 MHz channel bandwidth; therefore, these are the equivalent configurations to be compared to determine the specific channel and configuration in the smaller channel bandwidth that need SAR testing.

LTE Band 2 part

LTE Band	Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Average Power (dBm)		
					18607	18900	19193
					1850.7MHz	1880.0MHz	1909.3MHz
Band 2	1.4	QPSK	1	0	22.62	22.59	22.75
			1	2	22.75	22.77	22.76
			1	5	22.66	22.72	22.56
			3	0	21.64	21.75	21.64
			3	1	21.75	21.96	21.65
			3	2	21.78	21.93	21.76
			6	0	21.75	21.79	21.72
		16QAM	1	0	21.71	21.81	21.10
			1	2	21.27	21.67	21.42
			1	5	21.61	21.59	21.20
			3	0	21.77	21.73	21.85
			3	1	21.85	21.95	21.93
			3	2	21.96	21.78	21.86
			6	0	20.69	20.72	20.55

LTE Band	Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Average Power (dBm)		
					18615	18900	19185
					1851.5MHz	1880.0MHz	1908.5MHz
Band 2	3	QPSK	1	0	22.79	22.59	22.61
			1	7	22.78	22.71	22.74
			1	14	22.67	22.68	22.65
			8	0	21.84	21.72	21.79
			8	4	21.85	21.76	21.73
			8	7	21.88	21.76	21.66
			15	0	21.83	21.82	21.79
		16QAM	1	0	21.26	21.41	21.78
			1	7	21.32	21.50	21.02
			1	14	21.24	21.48	21.17
			8	0	20.68	20.34	20.58
			8	4	20.89	20.72	20.65
			8	7	20.77	20.74	20.70
			15	0	20.98	20.73	20.84

LTE Band	Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Average Power (dBm)		
					18625	18900	19175
					1852.5MHz	1880.0MHz	1907.5MHz
Band 2	5	QPSK	1	0	22.78	22.63	22.51
			1	12	22.76	22.76	22.42
			1	24	22.76	22.72	22.56
			12	0	21.84	21.80	21.88
			12	6	21.83	21.85	21.76
			12	11	21.80	21.85	21.65
			25	0	21.82	21.83	21.78
		16QAM	1	0	20.94	21.91	21.44
			1	12	20.97	21.60	21.11
			1	24	21.24	21.48	20.52
			12	0	20.55	20.47	20.55
			12	6	20.64	20.77	20.69
			12	11	20.50	20.67	20.37
			25	0	20.58	20.76	20.81

LTE Band	Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Average Power (dBm)		
					18650	18900	19150
					1855.0MHz	1880.0MHz	1905.0MHz
Band 2	10	QPSK	1	0	22.65	22.65	22.75
			1	24	22.98	22.90	22.97
			1	49	22.56	22.86	23.07
			25	0	21.74	22.00	21.84
			25	12	21.90	21.88	21.81
			25	24	21.78	21.66	21.56
			50	0	21.82	22.03	21.89
		16QAM	1	0	21.46	21.79	21.63
			1	24	21.49	21.84	21.69
			1	49	20.91	21.02	20.78
			25	0	20.76	20.73	20.63
			25	12	20.96	20.97	20.66
			25	24	20.79	21.06	20.60
			50	0	20.77	20.71	20.89

LTE Band	Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Average Power (dBm)		
					18675	18900	19125
					1857.5MHz	1880.0MHz	1902.5MHz
Band 2	15	QPSK	1	0	22.88	22.81	22.64
			1	37	23.03	23.00	22.94
			1	74	22.43	22.68	22.97
			36	0	21.72	22.00	22.07
			36	16	21.87	21.70	21.78
			36	35	21.89	21.85	21.75
			75	0	21.85	21.86	21.94
		16QAM	1	0	21.69	21.49	21.38
			1	37	21.79	21.86	21.27
			1	74	21.42	21.20	20.82
			36	0	21.09	20.99	21.14
			36	16	20.94	20.82	20.88
			36	35	20.99	20.91	20.77
			75	0	20.70	20.94	21.02

LTE Band	Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Average Power (dBm)		
					18700	18900	19100
					1860.0MHz	1880.0MHz	1900.0MHz
Band 2	20	QPSK	1	0	22.80	22.83	22.70
			1	49	23.00	22.94	23.00
			1	99	22.72	22.53	22.73
			50	0	22.02	22.01	21.99
			50	24	21.97	21.73	21.90
			50	49	21.85	21.85	21.83
			100	0	21.80	21.89	21.93
		16QAM	1	0	21.86	22.38	21.00
			1	49	22.03	22.27	22.23
			1	99	21.09	21.09	21.49
			50	0	20.77	20.77	21.01
			50	24	21.09	20.84	20.86
			50	49	21.01	20.95	20.63
			100	0	20.78	21.01	20.87

LTE Band 4 part

LTE Band	Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Average Power (dBm)		
					19957	20175	20393
					1710.7MHz	1732.5MHz	1754.3MHz
Band 4	1.4	QPSK	1	0	22.32	22.85	22.62
			1	2	22.93	22.81	22.73
			1	5	22.85	22.90	22.60
			3	0	22.06	22.18	21.61
			3	1	21.90	22.01	21.67
			3	2	21.93	22.08	21.65
			6	0	21.82	22.00	21.85
		16QAM	1	0	21.64	22.12	22.07
			1	2	21.20	21.36	21.80
			1	5	21.08	21.56	21.81
			3	0	21.47	22.11	22.32
			3	1	21.91	21.99	22.50
			3	2	22.29	22.18	21.75
			6	0	20.91	21.06	20.90

LTE Band	Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Average Power (dBm)		
					19965	20175	20385
					1711.5MHz	1732.5MHz	1753.5MHz
Band 4	3	QPSK	1	0	22.93	23.04	22.93
			1	7	22.37	22.84	22.60
			1	14	22.37	22.87	22.73
			8	0	21.87	22.13	21.95
			8	4	21.81	22.02	22.06
			8	7	21.80	22.07	22.04
			15	0	21.82	22.09	21.96
		16QAM	1	0	21.32	21.58	21.82
			1	7	21.17	21.72	22.12
			1	14	21.16	21.43	21.95
			8	0	20.77	21.04	20.46
			8	4	20.91	21.01	20.64
			8	7	20.79	20.90	20.95
			15	0	20.86	20.97	20.94

LTE Band	Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Average Power (dBm)		
					19975	20175	20375
					1712.5MHz	1732.5MHz	1752.5MHz
Band 4	5	QPSK	1	0	22.31	22.92	22.96
			1	12	23.03	22.68	23.11
			1	24	22.45	22.51	22.61
			12	0	21.81	22.04	22.11
			12	6	21.89	21.95	22.13
			12	11	21.86	21.97	22.16
			25	0	21.90	22.12	22.11
		16QAM	1	0	21.60	21.72	22.12
			1	12	21.51	21.17	21.63
			1	24	21.56	21.42	21.78
			12	0	20.70	20.78	21.02
			12	6	20.72	20.84	21.24
			12	11	20.72	20.87	21.13
			25	0	20.76	21.06	21.00

LTE Band	Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Average Power (dBm)		
					20000	20175	20350
					1715.0MHz	1732.5MHz	1750.0MHz
Band 4	10	QPSK	1	0	22.73	23.05	22.85
			1	24	23.37	22.97	23.01
			1	49	22.76	22.76	22.98
			25	0	21.86	22.10	22.20
			25	12	22.07	21.92	22.61
			25	24	21.94	21.87	22.02
			50	0	21.92	21.91	22.41
		16QAM	1	0	21.75	21.74	21.84
			1	24	22.20	22.02	21.88
			1	49	21.53	21.70	22.00
			25	0	20.97	21.14	21.46
			25	12	21.25	20.99	21.64
			25	24	21.32	20.96	21.13
			50	0	21.02	21.03	20.94

LTE Band	Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Average Power (dBm)		
					20025	20175	20325
					1717.5MHz	1732.5MHz	1747.5MHz
Band 4	15	QPSK	1	0	23.07	23.13	23.13
			1	37	22.95	22.90	23.47
			1	74	22.94	22.90	23.18
			36	0	21.92	22.20	22.20
			36	16	21.78	21.96	21.75
			36	35	21.97	21.93	22.37
			75	0	21.95	22.17	22.24
		16QAM	1	0	21.61	22.42	21.62
			1	37	21.52	21.11	21.69
			1	74	21.71	21.23	22.03
			36	0	20.96	21.20	21.21
			36	16	20.87	20.96	21.53
			36	35	20.81	20.84	20.95
			75	0	21.02	20.94	21.40

LTE Band	Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Average Power (dBm)		
					20050	20175	20300
					1720.0MHz	1732.5MHz	1745.0MHz
Band 4	20	QPSK	1	0	22.95	23.15	22.91
			1	49	23.08	22.93	23.33
			1	99	22.60	22.68	23.17
			50	0	22.08	22.08	22.33
			50	24	22.04	22.03	22.31
			50	49	22.04	21.98	22.21
			100	0	21.88	22.14	22.22
		16QAM	1	0	21.54	22.03	21.65
			1	49	21.21	21.54	21.63
			1	99	21.24	21.03	21.66
			50	0	21.23	20.96	21.45
			50	24	21.24	20.96	21.49
			50	49	21.01	20.84	21.27
			100	0	21.02	21.17	21.39

LTE Band 5 part:

LTE Band	Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Average Power (dBm)		
					20407	20525	20643
					824.7MHz	836.5MHz	848.3MHz
Band 5	1.4	QPSK	1	0	22.90	22.69	22.94
			1	2	23.02	22.77	23.01
			1	5	22.97	22.71	22.84
			3	0	22.01	21.93	22.11
			3	1	22.12	21.93	22.05
			3	2	22.04	21.95	22.11
			6	0	22.05	21.99	22.08
		16QAM	1	0	21.74	21.58	21.86
			1	2	21.63	21.76	21.82
			1	5	21.63	21.54	21.82
			3	0	21.86	22.05	21.80
			3	1	22.07	22.11	21.88
			3	2	21.94	22.23	22.05
			6	0	20.94	20.90	20.95

LTE Band	Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Average Power (dBm)		
					20415	20525	20635
					825.5MHz	836.5MHz	847.5MHz
Band 5	3	QPSK	1	0	22.78	22.70	22.94
			1	7	22.94	22.65	22.94
			1	14	23.04	22.84	22.90
			8	0	21.99	22.08	22.05
			8	4	22.07	21.99	21.96
			8	7	22.03	21.94	22.00
			15	0	21.94	21.95	22.07
		16QAM	1	0	21.68	21.67	21.81
			1	7	21.53	21.42	21.60
			1	14	21.44	21.57	21.20
			8	0	21.09	20.95	20.97
			8	4	20.96	20.96	20.83
			8	7	20.92	20.94	21.08
			15	0	20.96	20.94	20.90

LTE Band	Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Average Power (dBm)		
					20425	20525	20625
					826.5MHz	836.5MHz	846.5MHz
Band 5	5	QPSK	1	0	22.51	22.84	22.74
			1	12	23.01	22.88	22.94
			1	24	22.84	22.79	22.80
			12	0	21.87	22.02	22.07
			12	6	21.98	22.00	22.03
			12	11	21.97	21.99	22.00
			25	0	21.90	22.01	22.03
		16QAM	1	0	21.61	21.45	21.69
			1	12	21.86	21.64	21.76
			1	24	21.55	21.41	21.04
			12	0	20.71	20.76	20.80
			12	6	20.82	20.74	20.84
			12	11	20.94	20.65	20.59
			25	0	20.89	20.85	20.94

LTE Band	Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Average Power (dBm)		
					20450	20525	20600
					829MHz	836.5MHz	844MHz
Band 5	10	QPSK	1	0	23.02	22.73	22.65
			1	24	23.10	22.86	23.33
			1	49	22.83	22.63	22.72
			25	0	22.05	22.04	22.11
			25	12	22.14	22.06	22.14
			25	24	21.94	21.97	21.96
			50	0	22.01	22.01	22.00
		16QAM	1	0	21.46	21.72	21.72
			1	24	21.56	21.90	21.92
			1	49	21.25	21.22	21.16
			25	0	21.00	21.04	20.83
			25	12	21.12	21.08	21.07
			25	24	21.03	20.95	20.99
			50	0	21.08	20.97	20.99

LTE Band 12 part:

LTE Band	Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Average Power (dBm)		
					23017	23095	23175
					699.7MHz	707.5MHz	715.3MHz
Band 12	1.4	QPSK	1	0	23.01	22.93	23.12
			1	2	23.21	22.91	23.06
			1	5	23.20	22.90	23.08
			3	0	22.11	22.09	22.11
			3	1	22.22	22.17	22.16
			3	2	22.23	22.11	22.24
			6	0	22.36	22.18	22.01
		16QAM	1	0	22.06	22.46	22.16
			1	2	22.03	22.02	22.51
			1	5	22.51	22.12	22.24
			3	0	21.02	21.34	21.63
			3	1	21.39	21.33	21.48
			3	2	21.38	21.33	21.39
			6	0	21.25	21.37	21.41

LTE Band	Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Average Power (dBm)		
					23025	23095	23165
					700.5MHz	707.5MHz	714.5MHz
Band 12	3	QPSK	1	0	23.07	23.20	23.02
			1	7	23.23	23.16	23.09
			1	14	23.13	23.00	23.03
			8	0	22.19	22.05	22.06
			8	4	22.26	22.03	22.06
			8	7	22.24	22.07	22.03
			15	0	22.14	22.00	22.05
		16QAM	1	0	21.87	21.83	21.79
			1	7	21.87	22.11	21.85
			1	14	21.92	22.04	21.84
			8	0	21.00	20.96	21.03
			8	4	21.39	20.89	21.02
			8	7	21.41	21.07	20.90
			15	0	21.17	21.00	21.07

LTE Band	Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Average Power (dBm)		
					23035	23095	23155
					701.5MHz	707.5MHz	713.5MHz
Band 12	5	QPSK	1	0	22.81	22.77	22.91
			1	12	23.23	22.83	23.10
			1	24	23.17	22.78	22.99
			12	0	22.07	22.01	21.98
			12	6	22.28	22.14	22.19
			12	11	22.24	22.09	22.14
			25	0	22.22	22.14	22.10
		16QAM	1	0	22.22	22.08	21.77
			1	12	21.66	22.10	21.87
			1	24	22.06	21.67	21.63
			12	0	21.08	20.80	20.88
			12	6	21.02	20.86	20.85
			12	11	21.03	20.85	20.79
			25	0	21.04	21.03	20.98

LTE Band	Bandwidth (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Average Power (dBm)		
					23060	23095	23130
					704MHz	707.5MHz	711MHz
Band 12	10	QPSK	1	0	23.22	22.94	22.96
			1	24	23.37	23.14	23.07
			1	49	22.79	22.87	23.04
			25	0	22.18	22.12	22.14
			25	12	22.19	22.16	22.23
			25	24	22.20	22.03	22.13
			50	0	22.09	22.07	22.12
		16QAM	1	0	21.55	21.55	21.94
			1	24	22.07	21.74	22.11
			1	49	21.41	21.54	21.76
			25	0	21.09	21.11	21.03
			25	12	21.39	21.23	21.15
			25	24	21.37	21.02	21.04
			50	0	21.01	21.01	21.12

13.4 WLAN 2.4 GHz Band Conducted Power

Average Power (dBm)				
Channel	Frequency (MHz)	802.11 b	802.11 g	802.11n (HT20)
CH 01	2412	**15.78**	**14.82**	13.77
CH 06	2437	13.63	13.00	12.98
CH 11	2462	12.87	12.27	11.92

Average Power (dBm)		
Channel	Frequency (MHz)	802.11n (HT40)
CH 03	2422	11.16
CH 06	2437	12.04
CH 09	2452	11.39

Note:

1. Per KDB 447498 D01v06, the 1-g SAR test exclusion thresholds for 100 MHz to 6 GHz at *test separation distances* ≤ 50 mm are determined by:
   [(*max. power of channel, including tune-up tolerance, mW*) / (*min. test separation distance, mm*)] · [√f(GHz)] ≤ 3.0 for 1-g SAR, where
   - f(GHz) is the RF channel transmit frequency in GHz
   - Power and distance are rounded to the nearest mW and mm before calculation
   - The result is rounded to one decimal place for comparison

Channel	Frequency (GHz)	Max. Tune-up Power (dBm)	Max. Power (mW)	Test distance (mm)	Result	exclusion thresholds for 1-g SAR
b/CH 01	2.412	16.0	39.81	5	12.34	3.0
g/CH 01	2.412	15.0	31.62	5	9.80	3.0

2. Base on the result of note1, RF exposure evaluation of 802.11 b mode is required.
3. Per KDB 248227 D01v02r02, choose the highest output power channel to test SAR and determine further SAR exclusion.
4. Per KDB 248227 D01v02r02, In the 2.4 GHz band, separate SAR procedures are applied to DSSS and OFDM configurations to simplify DSSS test requirements. SAR is not required for the following 2.4 GHz OFDM conditions:
   1) When KDB Publication 447498 SAR test exclusion applies to the OFDM configuration.
   2) When the highest reported SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg.
5. The output power of all data rate were pre-scan, just the worst case (the lowest data rate) of all mode were shown in report.
6. Per KDB 248227 D01V02r02 section 2.2, when the EUT in continuously transmitting mode, the actual duty cycle is 99.1%, so the duty cycle factor is 1.01.

13.5 Bluetooth Conducted Power

Average Power (dBm) (Bluetooth)				
Channel	Frequency (MHz)	GFSK	π/4-DQPSK	8DPSK
CH 01	2402	**4.06**	1.78	2.18
CH 39	2441	3.65	1.39	1.81
CH 78	2480	1.18	-0.81	-0.29

Average Power (dBm)		
Channel	Frequency (MHz)	BLE
CH 00	2402	0.81
CH 20	2442	0.50
CH 39	2480	-1.83

Note:

1. Per KDB 447498 D01v06, the 1-g SAR test exclusion thresholds for 100 MHz to 6 GHz at *test separation distances* ≤ 50 mm are determined by:
   [(*max. power of channel, including tune-up tolerance, mW*) / (*min. test separation distance, mm*)] · [√f(GHz)] ≤ 3.0 for 1-g SAR, where
   - f(GHz) is the RF channel transmit frequency in GHz
   - Power and distance are rounded to the nearest mW and mm before calculation
   - The result is rounded to one decimal place for comparison

Channel	Frequency (GHz)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Max. Power (mW)	Test distance (mm)	Result	exclusion thresholds for 1-g SAR
CH 01	2.402	4.5	2.82	5	0.87	3.0

2. The max. tune-up power was provided by manufacturer, base on the result of note 1, RF exposure evaluation is not required.
3. The output power of all data rate were pre-scan, just the worst case of all mode were shown in report.
4. When the minimum *test separation distance* is < 5 mm, a distance of 5 mm according is applied to determine SAR test exclusion.

14 Exposure Positions Consideration

14.1 EUT Antenna Locations

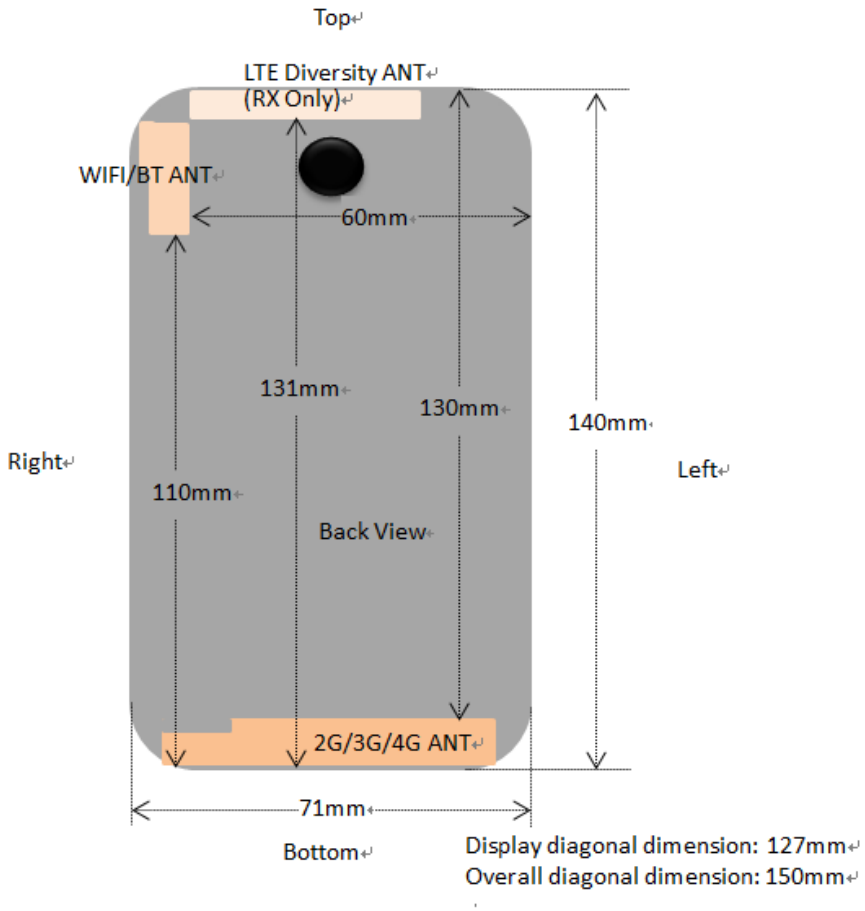


Fig.14.1 EUT Antenna Locations

14.2 Test Positions Consideration

Distance of Antennas to EUT edge/surface Test distance: 10mm						
Antennas	**Back**	**Front**	**Top Side**	**Bottom Side**	**Right Side**	**Left Side**
2G/3G/4G	<25mm	<25mm	130mm	<25mm	<25mm	<25mm
WLAN & Bluetooth	<25mm	<25mm	<25mm	110mm	<25mm	60mm

Test Positions Test distance: 10mm						
Antennas	**Back**	**Front**	**Top Side**	**Bottom Side**	**Right Side**	**Left Side**
2G/3G/4G	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
WLAN & Bluetooth	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No

Note:

1. Head/Body-worn/Hotspot mode SAR assessments are required.
2. Referring to KDB 941225 D06 v02r01, when the overall device length and width are ≥ 9cm * 5cm, the test distance is 10mm. SAR must be measured for all sides and surfaces with a transmitting antenna located within 25mm from that surface or edge.
3. Per KDB 447498 D01v06, for handsets the test separation distance is determined by the smallest distance between the outer surface of the device and the user, which is 0 mm for head SAR, 10 mm for hotspot SAR, and 10 mm for body-worn SAR.

15 SAR Test Results Summary

15.1 Standalone Head SAR Data

➢ GSM Head SAR

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)
1	GSM850/Voice	Right Cheek	190	836.6	33.07	-0.39	33.5	**0.242**	1.104	0.267
	GSM850/Voice	Right Tilted	190	836.6	33.07	0.07	33.5	0.102	1.104	0.113
	GSM850/Voice	Left Cheek	190	836.6	33.07	-0.29	33.5	0.232	1.104	0.256
	GSM850/Voice	Left Tilted	190	836.6	33.07	-0.01	33.5	0.132	1.104	0.146
	GSM1900/Voice	Right Cheek	661	1880.0	29.85	-0.16	30.0	0.204	1.035	0.211
	GSM1900/Voice	Right Tilted	661	1880.0	29.85	0.19	30.0	0.069	1.035	0.071
2	GSM1900/Voice	Left Cheek	661	1880.0	29.85	-0.25	30.0	**0.282**	1.035	0.292
	GSM1900/Voice	Left Tilted	661	1880.0	29.85	0.10	30.0	0.075	1.035	0.078
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					**1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1g**					

➢ WCDMA Head SAR

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)
	Band V/RMC	Right Cheek	4132	826.4	24.83	-0.08	25.0	0.243	1.04	0.253
	Band V/RMC	Right Tilted	4132	826.4	24.83	0.11	25.0	0.072	1.04	0.075
3	Band V/RMC	Left Cheek	4132	826.4	24.83	-0.25	25.0	**0.244**	1.04	0.254
	Band V/RMC	Left Tilted	4132	826.4	24.83	-0.13	25.0	0.084	1.04	0.087
	Band IV/RMC	Right Cheek	1412	1732.6	22.81	-0.00	23.0	0.420	1.045	0.439
	Band IV/RMC	Right Tilted	1412	1732.6	22.81	-0.09	23.0	0.110	1.045	0.115
4	Band IV/RMC	Left Cheek	1412	1732.6	22.81	-0.08	23.0	**0.601**	1.045	0.628
	Band IV/RMC	Left Tilted	1412	1732.6	22.81	0.13	23.0	0.160	1.045	0.167
	Band II/RMC	Right Cheek	9262	1852.4	24.88	-0.05	25.0	0.274	1.028	0.282
	Band II/RMC	Right Tilted	9262	1852.4	24.88	0.12	25.0	0.102	1.028	0.105
5	Band II/RMC	Left Cheek	9262	1852.4	24.88	0.06	25.0	**0.434**	1.028	0.446
	Band II/RMC	Left Tilted	9262	1852.4	24.88	-0.10	25.0	0.096	1.028	0.099
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					**1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1g**					

➢ LTE 20MHz QPSK 1RB Head SAR

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)
	Band2/RB#49	Right Cheek	18700	1860.0	23.00	0.13	23.5	0.049	1.122	0.055
	Band2/RB#49	Right Tilted	18700	1860.0	23.00	0.18	23.5	0.017	1.122	0.019
6	Band2/RB#49	Left Cheek	18700	1860.0	23.00	-0.21	23.5	**0.057**	1.122	0.064
	Band2/RB#49	Left Tilted	18700	1860.0	23.00	0.09	23.5	0.031	1.122	0.035
	Band4/RB#49	Right Cheek	20300	1745.0	23.33	-0.10	23.5	0.457	1.04	0.475
	Band4/RB#49	Right Tilted	20300	1745.0	23.33	-0.23	23.5	0.105	1.04	0.109
7	Band4/RB#49	Left Cheek	20300	1745.0	23.33	0.14	23.5	**0.548**	1.04	0.570
	Band4/RB#49	Left Tilted	20300	1745.0	23.33	0.06	23.5	0.269	1.04	0.280
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					**1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1g**					

➢ LTE 10MHz QPSK 1RB Head SAR

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)
8	Band5/RB#24	Right Cheek	20600	844.0	23.33	-0.16	23.5	**0.209**	1.04	0.217
	Band5/RB#24	Right Tilted	20600	844.0	23.33	-0.29	23.5	0.102	1.04	0.106
	Band5/RB#24	Left Cheek	20600	844.0	23.33	-0.20	23.5	0.191	1.04	0.199
	Band5/RB#24	Left Tilted	20600	844.0	23.33	0.08	23.5	0.095	1.04	0.099
	Band12/RB#24	Right Cheek	23060	704.0	23.37	-0.28	23.5	0.150	1.03	0.155
	Band12/RB#24	Right Tilted	23060	704.0	23.37	0.11	23.5	0.073	1.03	0.075
9	Band12/RB#24	Left Cheek	23060	704.0	23.37	0.34	23.5	**0.168**	1.03	0.173
	Band12/RB#24	Left Tilted	23060	704.0	23.37	0.25	23.5	0.092	1.03	0.095
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					**1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1g**					

➢ LTE 20MHz QPSK 50%RB Head SAR

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)
	Band2/RB#0	Right Cheek	18700	1860.0	22.02	-0.15	22.5	0.036	1.117	0.040
	Band2/RB#0	Right Tilted	18700	1860.0	22.02	0.13	22.5	0.012	1.117	0.013
10	Band2/RB#0	Left Cheek	18700	1860.0	22.02	0.34	22.5	**0.052**	1.117	0.058
	Band2/RB#0	Left Tilted	18700	1860.0	22.02	0.31	22.5	0.031	1.117	0.035
	Band4/RB#0	Right Cheek	20300	1745.0	22.33	0.09	22.5	0.341	1.04	0.355
	Band4/RB#0	Right Tilted	20300	1745.0	22.33	0.12	22.5	0.094	1.04	0.098
11	Band4/RB#0	Left Cheek	20300	1745.0	22.33	0.07	22.5	**0.407**	1.04	0.423
	Band4/RB#0	Left Tilted	20300	1745.0	22.33	-0.03	22.5	0.187	1.04	0.194
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					**1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1g**					

➢ LTE 10MHz QPSK 50%RB Head SAR

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)
12	Band5/RB#12	Right Cheek	20600	844.0	22.14	0.38	22.5	**0.169**	1.086	0.184
	Band5/RB#12	Right Tilted	20600	844.0	22.14	0.20	22.5	0.087	1.086	0.094
	Band5/RB#12	Left Cheek	20600	844.0	22.14	-0.22	22.5	0.153	1.086	0.166
	Band5/RB#12	Left Tilted	20600	844.0	22.14	0.19	22.5	0.064	1.086	0.070
	Band12/RB#12	Right Cheek	23130	711.0	22.23	0.15	22.5	0.131	1.064	0.139
	Band12/RB#12	Right Tilted	23130	711.0	22.23	0.09	22.5	0.059	1.064	0.063
13	Band12/RB#12	Left Cheek	23130	711.0	22.23	0.06	22.5	**0.137**	1.064	0.146
	Band12/RB#12	Left Tilted	23130	711.0	22.23	-0.18	22.5	0.066	1.064	0.070
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					**1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1g**					

➢ WLAN 2.4 GHz Head SAR

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	D.C Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)
	2.4GHz/802.11b	Right Cheek	01	2412	15.78	-0.14	16.0	0.180	1.052	1.01	0.191
	2.4GHz/802.11b	Right Tilted	01	2412	15.78	0.03	16.0	0.118	1.052	1.01	0.125
14	2.4GHz/802.11b	Left Cheek	01	2412	15.78	0.01	16.0	**0.458**	1.052	1.01	0.487
	2.4GHz/802.11b	Left Tilted	01	2412	15.78	-0.17	16.0	0.266	1.052	1.01	0.283
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					**1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1g**						

Note:

1. Per KDB 447498 D01v06, for each exposure position, if the highest output power channel Reported SAR ≤ 0.8W/kg,

other channels SAR testing is not necessary.

2. Per KDB 865664 D01v01r04, for each frequency band, repeated SAR measurement is required when the measured SAR is ≥ 0.8W/kg.
3. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, 100% RB allocation SAR measurement is not required when the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation are ≤ 0.8 W/kg.
4. Per KDB 248227 D01v02r02, for 802.11b DSSS , when the reported SAR of the highest measured maximum output power channel for the exposure configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, no further SAR testing is required in that exposure configuration.
5. Per KDB 248227 D01v02r02, OFDM SAR is not required when the highest reported SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg. Cuz the maximum output power specified for OFDM and DSSS are 30.34mW(14.82dBm) and 37.84mW(15.78dBm), the scaled SAR would be 0.487×(30.34/37.84)=0.390W/Kg<1.2 W/kg, therefore, SAR is not required for OFDM.
6. According to KDB 865664 D02v01r02, SAR plot is required for the highest measured SAR in each exposure configuration, wireless mode and frequency band combination.

15.2 Standalone Body SAR

➢ GSM Body SAR

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)
	GSM850/Voice	Front	190	836.6	33.07	0.05	33.5	0.193	1.104	0.213
15	GSM850/Voice	Back	190	836.6	33.07	0.05	33.5	**0.295**	1.104	0.326
	GSM1900/Voice	Front	661	1880.0	29.85	0.07	30.0	0.317	1.035	0.328
16	GSM1900/Voice	Back	661	1880.0	29.85	0.14	30.0	**0.318**	1.035	0.329
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					**1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1g**					

➢ WCDMA Body SAR

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)
	Band V/RMC	Front	4132	826.4	24.83	0.09	25.0	0.106	1.04	0.110
17	Band V/RMC	Back	4132	826.4	24.83	-0.03	25.0	**0.191**	1.04	0.199
	Band IV/RMC	Front	1412	1732.6	22.81	0.06	23.0	0.580	1.045	0.606
18	Band IV/RMC	Back	1412	1732.6	22.81	-0.02	23.0	**0.647**	1.045	0.676
	Band II/RMC	Front	9262	1852.4	24.88	0.10	25.0	0.393	1.028	0.404
19	Band II/RMC	Back	9262	1852.4	24.88	-0.15	25.0	**0.425**	1.028	0.437
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					**1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1g**					

➢ LTE 20MHz QPSK 1RB Body SAR

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)
	Band2/RB#49	Front	18700	1860.0	23.00	0.11	23.5	0.384	1.122	0.431
20	Band2/RB#49	Back	18700	1860.0	23.00	0.16	23.5	**0.411**	1.122	0.461
	Band4/RB#49	Front	20300	1745.0	23.33	0.13	23.5	0.382	1.04	0.397
21	Band4/RB#49	Back	20300	1745.0	23.33	-0.28	23.5	**0.501**	1.04	0.521
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					**1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1g**					

➢ LTE 10MHz QPSK 1RB Body SAR

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)
	Band5/RB#24	Front	20600	844.0	23.33	0.30	23.5	0.251	1.04	0.261
22	Band5/RB#24	Back	20600	844.0	23.33	0.19	23.5	**0.264**	1.04	0.275
	Band12/RB#24	Front	23060	704.0	23.37	0.09	23.5	0.161	1.03	0.166
23	Band12/RB#24	Back	23060	704.0	23.37	0.28	23.5	**0.275**	1.03	0.283
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					**1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1g**					

➢ LTE 20MHz QPSK 50%RB Body SAR

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)
	Band2/RB#0	Front	18700	1860.0	22.02	-0.07	22.5	0.269	1.117	0.300
24	Band2/RB#0	Back	18700	1860.0	22.02	-0.11	22.5	**0.298**	1.117	0.333
	Band4/RB#0	Front	20300	1745.0	22.33	0.27	22.5	0.418	1.04	0.435
25	Band4/RB#0	Back	20300	1745.0	22.33	0.06	22.5	**0.456**	1.04	0.474
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak					**1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1g**					

Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population	

➢ LTE 10MHz QPSK 50%RB Body SAR

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)
	Band5/RB#12	Front	20600	844.0	22.14	-0.01	22.5	0.257	1.086	0.279
26	Band5/RB#12	Back	20600	844.0	22.14	0.01	22.5	**0.312**	1.086	0.339
	Band12/RB#12	Front	23130	711.0	22.23	0.11	22.5	0.217	1.064	0.231
27	Band12/RB#12	Back	23130	711.0	22.23	0.02	22.5	**0.351**	1.064	0.373
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					**1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1g**					

➢ WLAN 2.4 GHz Body SAR

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	D.C Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)
	2.4GHz/802.11b	Front	01	2412	15.78	0.39	16.0	0.006	1.052	1.01	0.006
28	2.4GHz/802.11b	Back	01	2412	15.78	0.30	16.0	**0.017**	1.052	1.01	0.018
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					**1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1g**						

Note:

1. Body-worn SAR testing was performed at 10mm separation, and this distance is determined by the handset manufacturer that there will be body-worn accessories that users may acquire at the time of equipment certification, to enable users to purchase aftermarket body-worn accessories with the required minimum separation.
2. Per KDB 941225 D06v02r01, when the same wireless modes and device transmission configurations are required for testing body-worn accessories and hotspot mode, it is not necessary to test body-worn accessory SAR for the same device orientation if the test separation distance for hotspot mode is more conservative than that used for body-worn accessories.
3. Body-worn exposure conditions are intended to voice call operations, therefore GSM voice call is selected to be tested.
4. Per KDB 648474 D04v01r03, when the *Reported* SAR for a body-worn accessory measured without a headset connected to the handset is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR testing with a headset connected to the handset is not required.
5. The WLAN SAR perform the front and back position, due considered the simultaneous SAR for body-worn.
6. Per KDB 447498 D01v06, for each exposure position, if the highest output channel Reported SAR ≤0.8W/kg, other channels SAR testing is not necessary.
7. Per KDB 865664 D01v01r04, for each frequency band, repeated SAR measurement is required when the measured SAR is ≥0.8W/kg.
8. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, 100% RB allocation SAR measurement is not required when the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation are ≤ 0.8 W/kg.
9. According to KDB 865664 D02v01r02, SAR plot is required for the highest measured SAR in each exposure configuration, wireless mode and frequency band combination.

15.3 Body SAR in Hotspot Mode

➢ GSM Body SAR in Hotspot mode

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)
	GPRS850/2 slots	Front	251	848.8	30.85	0.12	31.0	0.312	1.035	0.323
29	GPRS850/2 slots	Back	251	848.8	30.85	0.08	31.0	**0.449**	1.035	0.465
	GPRS850/2 slots	Left	251	848.8	30.85	0.13	31.0	0.167	1.035	0.173
	GPRS850/2 slots	Right	251	848.8	30.85	-0.23	31.0	0.092	1.035	0.095
	GPRS850/2 slots	Bottom	251	848.8	30.85	-0.20	31.0	0.099	1.035	0.102
30	GPRS1900/4 slots	Front	810	1909.8	25.08	0.02	25.5	**0.575**	1.102	0.634
	GPRS1900/4 slots	Back	810	1909.8	25.08	0.32	25.5	0.538	1.102	0.593
	GPRS1900/4 slots	Left	810	1909.8	25.08	0.19	25.5	0.346	1.102	0.381
	GPRS1900/4 slots	Right	810	1909.8	25.08	-0.00	25.5	0.095	1.102	0.105
	GPRS1900/4 slots	Bottom	810	1909.8	25.08	0.10	25.5	0.323	1.102	0.356
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					**1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1g**					

➢ WCDMA Body SAR in Hotspot mode

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)
	Band V/RMC	Front	4132	826.4	24.83	0.09	25.0	0.106	1.04	0.110
17	Band V/RMC	Back	4132	826.4	24.83	-0.03	25.0	**0.191**	1.04	0.199
	Band V/RMC	Left	4132	826.4	24.83	0.21	25.0	0.089	1.04	0.093
	Band V/RMC	Right	4132	826.4	24.83	0.31	25.0	0.056	1.04	0.058
	Band V/RMC	Bottom	4132	826.4	24.83	-0.22	25.0	0.040	1.04	0.042
	Band IV/RMC	Front	1412	1732.6	22.81	0.06	23.0	0.580	1.045	0.606
18	Band IV/RMC	Back	1412	1732.6	22.81	-0.02	23.0	**0.647**	1.045	0.676
	Band IV/RMC	Left	1412	1732.6	22.81	0.08	23.0	0.402	1.045	0.420
	Band IV/RMC	Right	1412	1732.6	22.81	0.12	23.0	0.195	1.045	0.204
	Band IV/RMC	Bottom	1412	1732.6	22.81	0.18	23.0	0.310	1.045	0.324
	Band II/RMC	Front	9262	1852.4	24.88	0.10	25.0	0.393	1.028	0.404
19	Band II/RMC	Back	9262	1852.4	24.88	-0.15	25.0	**0.425**	1.028	0.437
	Band II/RMC	Left	9262	1852.4	24.88	-0.26	25.0	0.223	1.028	0.229
	Band II/RMC	Right	9262	1852.4	24.88	0.05	25.0	0.108	1.028	0.111
	Band II/RMC	Bottom	9262	1852.4	24.88	0.13	25.0	0.257	1.028	0.264
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					**1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1g**					

➢ LTE 20MHz QPSK 1RB Body SAR in Hotspot mode

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)
	Band2/RB#49	Front	18700	1860.0	23.00	0.11	23.5	0.384	1.122	0.431
20	Band2/RB#49	Back	18700	1860.0	23.00	0.16	23.5	**0.411**	1.122	0.461
	Band2/RB#49	Left	18700	1860.0	23.00	-0.18	23.5	0.183	1.122	0.205
	Band2/RB#49	Right	18700	1860.0	23.00	-0.27	23.5	0.066	1.122	0.074
	Band2/RB#49	Bottom	18700	1860.0	23.00	0.11	23.5	0.343	1.122	0.385
	Band4/RB#49	Front	20300	1745.0	23.33	0.13	23.5	0.382	1.04	0.397
21	Band4/RB#49	Back	20300	1745.0	23.33	-0.28	23.5	**0.501**	1.04	0.521
	Band4/RB#49	Left	20300	1745.0	23.33	-0.01	23.5	0.328	1.04	0.341
	Band4/RB#49	Right	20300	1745.0	23.33	-0.12	23.5	0.072	1.04	0.075
	Band4/RB#49	Bottom	20300	1745.0	23.33	-0.30	23.5	0.181	1.04	0.188
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					**1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1g**					

➢ LTE 10MHz QPSK 1RB Body SAR in Hotspot mode

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)
	Band5/RB#24	Front	20600	844.0	23.33	0.30	23.5	0.251	1.04	0.261
22	Band5/RB#24	Back	20600	844.0	23.33	0.19	23.5	**0.264**	1.04	0.275
	Band5/RB#24	Left	20600	844.0	23.33	0.09	23.5	0.178	1.04	0.185
	Band5/RB#24	Right	20600	844.0	23.33	-0.06	23.5	0.048	1.04	0.050
	Band5/RB#24	Bottom	20600	844.0	23.33	-0.22	23.5	0.050	1.04	0.052
	Band12/RB#24	Front	23060	704.0	23.37	0.09	23.5	0.161	1.03	0.166
23	Band12/RB#24	Back	23060	704.0	23.37	0.28	23.5	**0.275**	1.03	0.283
	Band12/RB#24	Left	23060	704.0	23.37	0.14	23.5	0.112	1.03	0.115
	Band12/RB#24	Right	23060	704.0	23.37	-0.10	23.5	0.038	1.03	0.039
	Band12/RB#24	Bottom	23060	704.0	23.37	0.29	23.5	0.033	1.03	0.034
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					**1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1g**					

➢ LTE 20MHz QPSK 50%RB Body SAR in Hotspot mode

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)
	Band2/RB#0	Front	18700	1860.0	22.02	-0.07	22.5	0.269	1.117	0.300
24	Band2/RB#0	Back	18700	1860.0	22.02	-0.11	22.5	**0.298**	1.117	0.333
	Band2/RB#0	Left	18700	1860.0	22.02	-0.17	22.5	0.097	1.117	0.108
	Band2/RB#0	Right	18700	1860.0	22.02	0.09	22.5	0.061	1.117	0.068
	Band2/RB#0	Bottom	18700	1860.0	22.02	0.26	22.5	0.249	1.117	0.278
	Band4/RB#0	Front	20300	1745.0	22.33	0.27	22.5	0.418	1.04	0.435
25	Band4/RB#0	Back	20300	1745.0	22.33	0.06	22.5	**0.456**	1.04	0.474
	Band4/RB#0	Left	20300	1745.0	22.33	0.01	22.5	0.363	1.04	0.378
	Band4/RB#0	Right	20300	1745.0	22.33	0.13	22.5	0.099	1.04	0.103
	Band4/RB#0	Bottom	20300	1745.0	22.33	-0.08	22.5	0.238	1.04	0.248
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					**1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1g**					

➢ LTE 10MHz QPSK 50%RB Body SAR in Hotspot mode

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)
	Band5/RB#12	Front	20600	844.0	22.14	-0.01	22.5	0.257	1.086	0.279
26	Band5/RB#12	Back	20600	844.0	22.14	0.01	22.5	**0.312**	1.086	0.339
	Band5/RB#12	Left	20600	844.0	22.14	-0.04	22.5	0.202	1.086	0.219
	Band5/RB#12	Right	20600	844.0	22.14	0.08	22.5	0.045	1.086	0.049
	Band5/RB#12	Bottom	20600	844.0	22.14	0.28	22.5	0.047	1.086	0.051
	Band12/RB#12	Front	23130	711.0	22.23	0.11	22.5	0.217	1.064	0.231
27	Band12/RB#12	Back	23130	711.0	22.23	0.02	22.5	**0.351**	1.064	0.373
	Band12/RB#12	Left	23130	711.0	22.23	0.07	22.5	0.170	1.064	0.181
	Band12/RB#12	Right	23130	711.0	22.23	0.25	22.5	0.031	1.064	0.033
	Band12/RB#12	Bottom	23130	711.0	22.23	0.20	22.5	0.029	1.064	0.031
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					**1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1g**					

➢ WLAN 2.4GHz Body SAR in Hotspot mode

Plot No.	Band/Mode	Test Position	CH.	Freq. (MHz)	Ave. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	D.C Factor	Reported SAR_{1g} (W/kg)
	2.4GHz/802.11b	Front	01	2412	15.78	0.39	16.0	0.006	1.052	1.01	0.006
28	2.4GHz/802.11b	Back	01	2412	15.78	0.30	16.0	**0.017**	1.052	1.01	0.018
	2.4GHz/802.11b	Right	01	2412	15.78	0.29	16.0	0.004	1.052	1.01	0.004

	2.4GHz/802.11b	Top	01	2412	15.78	0.24	16.0	0.002	1.052	1.01	0.002
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 – SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					**1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1g**						

Note:

1. Per KDB 447498 D01v06, for each exposure position, if the highest output channel Reported SAR ≤0.8W/kg, other channels SAR testing is not necessary.
2. Additional WLAN SAR testing was performed for simultaneous transmission analysis.
3. For Hotspot SAR testing, per KDB 941225 D06v02r01, for EUT dimension ≥ 9cm*5cm, the test distance is 10mm. SAR must be measured for all surfaces and sides with a transmitting antenna located within 2.5cm from that surface or edge.
4. Per KDB 941225 D01v03r01, RMC 12.2kbps setting is used to evaluate SAR. If HSDPA output power is < 0.25dB higher than RMC 12.2kbps, or Reported SAR with RMC 12.2kbps setting is ≤ 1.2W/kg, HSDPA SAR evaluation can be excluded.
5. Per KDB 865664 D01v01r04, for each frequency band, repeated SAR measurement is required when the measured SAR is ≥0.8W/kg.
6. Per KDB 648474 D04v01r03, when the Reported SAR for a body-worn accessory measured without a headset connected to the handset is > 1.2 W/kg, SAR testing with a headset connected to the handset is required.
7. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, 100% RB allocation SAR measurement is not required when the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation are ≤ 0.8 W/kg. Otherwise, SAR is measured for the highest output power channel.
8. According to KDB 865664 D02v01r02, SAR plot is required for the highest measured SAR in each exposure configuration, wireless mode and frequency band combination.

15.4 Multi-Band Simultaneous Transmission Considerations

➢ **Simultaneous Transmission Capabilities**

According to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, transmitters are considered to be transmitting simultaneously when there is overlapping transmission, with the exception of transmissions during network hand-offs with maximum hand-off duration less than 30 seconds. Possible transmission paths for the EUT are shown in below Figure and are color-coded to indicate communication modes which share the same path. Modes which share the same transmission path cannot transmit simultaneously with one another.

Fig.15.1 Simultaneous Transmission Paths

➢ **Simultaneous Transmission Procedures**

This device contains transmitters that may operate simultaneously. Therefore simultaneous transmission analysis is required. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06, simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion may be applied when the sum of the 1-g SAR for all the simultaneous transmitting antennas in a specific a physical test configuration is ≤ 1.6 W/kg. When standalone SAR is not required to be measured, per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06 4.3.2), the following equation must be used to estimate the standalone 1g SAR for simultaneous transmission assessment involving that transmitter.

$$\text{Estimated SAR} = \frac{\sqrt{f(GHz)}}{7.5} \cdot \frac{\text{Max. power of channel, mW}}{\text{Min. Separation Distance, mm}}$$

Mode	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Exposure Position	Head	Body
		Test Distance (mm)	0	10
Bluetooth	4.5	Estimated SAR (W/kg)	0.117	0.058

Note:

1. When the minimum *test separation distance* is < 5 mm, a distance of 5 mm according is applied to determine estimated SAR.

➢ **Multi-Band simultaneous Transmission Consideration**

	Position	Applicable Combination
Simultaneous Transmission Consideration	Head	WWAN (Voice) + WLAN 2.4 GHz
		WWAN (Voice) + Bluetooth
	Body	WWAN (Voice) + WLAN 2.4 GHz
		WWAN (Voice) + Bluetooth
	Hotspot	WWAN (Voice) + WLAN 2.4 GHz

Note:

1. WLAN 2.4GHz Band and Bluetooth share the same antenna, and cannot transmit simultaneously.
2. GSM/WCDMA/LTE shares the same antenna, and cannot transmit simultaneously.
3. The Report SAR summation is calculated based on the same configuration and test position.
4. Per KDB 447498 D01v06, simultaneous transmission SAR is compliant if,
   i. Scalar SAR summation < 1.6 W/kg.
   ii. SPLSR = $(SAR_1 + SAR_2)^{1.5}$ / (*min. separation distance, mm*), and the peak separation distance is determined from the square root of $[(x_1-x_2)^2 + (y_1-y_2)^2 + (z_1-z_2)^2]$, where (x_1, y_1, z_1) and (x_2, y_2, z_2) are the coordinates of the extrapolated peak SAR locations in the zoom scan If SPLSR ≤ 0.04, simultaneously transmission SAR measurement is not necessary
   iii. Simultaneously transmission SAR measurement, and the Reported multi-band SAR < 1.6 W/kg

15.5 SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

➢ **Head Simultaneous Transmission**

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	WLAN SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
GSM850	Right Cheek	0.267	0.191	0.458
	Right Tilted	0.113	0.125	0.238
	Left Cheek	0.256	0.487	0.743
	Left Tilted	0.146	0.283	0.429

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
GSM850	Right Cheek	0.267	0.117	0.384
	Right Tilted	0.113	0.117	0.230
	Left Cheek	0.256	0.117	0.373
	Left Tilted	0.146	0.117	0.263

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
GSM 1900	Right Cheek	0.211	0.191	0.402
	Right Tilted	0.071	0.125	0.196
	Left Cheek	0.292	0.487	0.779
	Left Tilted	0.078	0.283	0.361

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
GSM 1900	Right Cheek	0.211	0.117	0.328
	Right Tilted	0.071	0.117	0.188
	Left Cheek	0.292	0.117	0.409
	Left Tilted	0.078	0.117	0.195

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
WCDMA Band V	Right Cheek	0.253	0.191	0.444
	Right Tilted	0.075	0.125	0.200
	Left Cheek	0.254	0.487	0.741
	Left Tilted	0.087	0.283	0.370

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
WCDMA Band V	Right Cheek	0.253	0.117	0.370
	Right Tilted	0.075	0.117	0.192
	Left Cheek	0.254	0.117	0.371
	Left Tilted	0.087	0.117	0.204

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
WCDMA Band IV	Right Cheek	0.439	0.191	0.630
	Right Tilted	0.115	0.125	0.240
	Left Cheek	0.628	0.487	1.115
	Left Tilted	0.167	0.283	0.40

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
WCDMA Band IV	Right Cheek	0.439	0.117	0.556
	Right Tilted	0.115	0.117	0.232
	Left Cheek	0.628	0.117	0.745
	Left Tilted	0.167	0.117	0.284

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
WCDMA Band II	Right Cheek	0.282	0.191	0.933
	Right Tilted	0.105	0.125	0.382
	Left Cheek	0.446	0.487	0.933
	Left Tilted	0.099	0.283	0.382

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
WCDMA Band II	Right Cheek	0.282	0.117	0.399
	Right Tilted	0.105	0.117	0.222
	Left Cheek	0.446	0.117	0.563
	Left Tilted	0.099	0.117	0.216

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	WLAN SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 2	Right Cheek	0.055	0.191	0.246
	Right Tilted	0.019	0.125	0.144
	Left Cheek	0.064	0.487	0.551
	Left Tilted	0.035	0.283	0.318

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 2	Right Cheek	0.055	0.117	0.172
	Right Tilted	0.019	0.117	0.136
	Left Cheek	0.064	0.117	0.181
	Left Tilted	0.035	0.117	0.152

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 4	Right Cheek	0.475	0.191	0.666
	Right Tilted	0.109	0.125	0.234
	Left Cheek	0.570	0.487	1.057
	Left Tilted	0.280	0.283	0.563

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 4	Right Cheek	0.475	0.117	0.592
	Right Tilted	0.109	0.117	0.226
	Left Cheek	0.570	0.117	0.687
	Left Tilted	0.280	0.117	0.397

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 5	Right Cheek	0.217	0.191	0.408
	Right Tilted	0.106	0.125	0.231
	Left Cheek	0.199	0.487	0.686
	Left Tilted	0.099	0.283	0.382

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 5	Right Cheek	0.217	0.117	0.334
	Right Tilted	0.106	0.117	0.223
	Left Cheek	0.199	0.117	0.316
	Left Tilted	0.099	0.117	0.216

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 12	Right Cheek	0.155	0.191	0.346
	Right Tilted	0.075	0.125	0.200
	Left Cheek	0.173	0.487	0.660
	Left Tilted	0.095	0.283	0.378

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 12	Right Cheek	0.155	0.117	0.272
	Right Tilted	0.075	0.117	0.192
	Left Cheek	0.173	0.117	0.29
	Left Tilted	0.095	0.117	0.212

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 30	Right Cheek	0.104	0.191	0.295
	Right Tilted	0.024	0.125	0.149
	Left Cheek	0.044	0.487	0.531
	Left Tilted	0.019	0.283	0.302

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 30	Right Cheek	0.104	0.117	0.221
	Right Tilted	0.024	0.117	0.141
	Left Cheek	0.044	0.117	0.161
	Left Tilted	0.019	0.117	0.136

➢ **Body worn Simultaneous Transmission**

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	WLAN SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
GSM850	Front	0.213	0.006	0.219
	Back	0.326	0.018	0.344

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
GSM850	Front	0.213	0.058	0.271
	Back	0.326	0.058	0.384

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
GSM 1900	Front	0.328	0.006	0.334
	Back	0.329	0.018	0.347

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
GSM 1900	Front	0.328	0.058	0.386
	Back	0.329	0.058	0.387

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
WCDMA Band V	Front	0.110	0.006	0.116
	Back	0.199	0.018	0.217

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
WCDMA Band V	Front	0.110	0.058	0.168
	Back	0.199	0.058	0.257

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
WCDMA Band IV	Front	0.606	0.006	0.612
	Back	0.676	0.018	0.694

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
WCDMA Band IV	Front	0.606	0.058	0.664
	Back	0.676	0.058	0.734

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
WCDMA Band II	Front	0.404	0.006	0.410
	Back	0.437	0.018	0.455

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
WCDMA Band II	Front	0.404	0.058	0.462
	Back	0.437	0.058	0.495

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 2	Front	0.431	0.006	0.437
	Back	0.461	0.018	0.479

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 2	Front	0.431	0.058	0.489
	Back	0.461	0.058	0.519

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 4	Front	0.435	0.006	0.441
	Back	0.521	0.018	0.539

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 4	Front	0.435	0.058	0.493
	Back	0.521	0.058	0.579

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 5	Front	0.279	0.006	0.285
	Back	0.339	0.018	0.357

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 5	Front	0.279	0.058	0.337
	Back	0.339	0.058	0.397

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 12	Front	0.231	0.006	0.237
	Back	0.373	0.018	0.391

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 12	Front	0.231	0.058	0.289
	Back	0.373	0.058	0.431

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	WLAN SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 30	Front	0.162	0.006	0.168
	Back	0.511	0.018	0.529

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Bluetooth Estimated SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 30	Front	0.162	0.058	0.220
	Back	0.511	0.058	0.569

➢ **Hotspot mode Simultaneous Transmission**

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	WLAN SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
GSM850	Front	0.323	0.006	0.329
	Back	0.465	0.018	0.483
	Left	0.173	/	0.173
	Right	0.095	0.004	0.099
	Top	/	0.002	0.002
	Bottom	0.102	/	0.102

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	WLAN SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
GSM 1900	Front	0.634	0.006	0.640
	Back	0.593	0.018	0.611
	Left	0.381	/	0.381
	Right	0.105	0.004	0.109
	Top	/	0.002	0.002
	Bottom	0.356	/	0.356

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
WCDMA Band V	Front	0.110	0.006	0.116
	Back	0.199	0.018	0.217
	Left	0.093	/	0.093
	Right	0.058	0.004	0.062
	Top	/	0.002	0.002
	Bottom	0.042	/	0.042

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
WCDMA Band IV	Front	0.606	0.006	0.612
	Back	0.676	0.018	0.694
	Left	0.420	/	0.420
	Right	0.204	0.004	0.208
	Top	/	0.002	0.002
	Bottom	0.324	/	0.324

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
WCDMA Band II	Front	0.404	0.006	0.410
	Back	0.437	0.018	0.455
	Left	0.229	/	0.229
	Right	0.111	0.004	0.115
	Top	/	0.002	0.002
	Bottom	0.264	/	0.264

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 2	Front	0.431	0.006	0.437
	Back	0.461	0.018	0.479
	Left	0.205	/	0.205
	Right	0.074	0.004	0.078
	Top	/	0.002	0.002
	Bottom	0.385	/	0.385

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 4	Front	0.435	0.006	0.441
	Back	0.521	0.018	0.539
	Left	0.378	/	0.378
	Right	0.103	0.004	0.107
	Top	/	0.002	0.002
	Bottom	0.248	/	0.248

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 5	Front	0.279	0.006	0.285
	Back	0.339	0.018	0.357
	Left	0.219	/	0.219
	Right	0.050	0.004	0.054
	Top	/	0.002	0.002
	Bottom	0.052	/	0.052

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 12	Front	0.231	0.006	0.237
	Back	0.373	0.018	0.391
	Left	0.181	/	0.181
	Right	0.039	0.004	0.043
	Top	/	0.002	0.002
	Bottom	0.034	/	0.034

WWAN Mode	Position	WWAN SAR1g (W/kg)	WLAN SAR1g (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
LTE Band 30	Front	0.162	0.006	0.168
	Back	0.511	0.018	0.529
	Left	0.012	/	0.012
	Right	0.044	0.004	0.048
	Top	/	0.002	0.002
	Bottom	0.330	/	0.330

➢ **Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion**

The above numerical summed SAR results for all the case simultaneous transmission conditions were below the SAR limit. Therefore, the above analysis is sufficient to determine that simultaneous transmission cases will not exceed the SAR limit and therefore no measured volumetric simultaneous SAR summation is required per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06.

15.6 Measurement Uncertainty

The component of uncertainly may generally be categorized according to the methods used to evaluate them. The evaluation of uncertainly by the statistical analysis of a series of observations is termed a Type A evaluation of uncertainty. The evaluation of uncertainty by means other than the statistical analysis of a series of observation is termed a Type B evaluation of uncertainty. Each component of uncertainty, however evaluated, is represented by an estimated standard deviation, termed standard uncertainty, which is determined by the positive square root of the estimated variance.

A Type A evaluation of standard uncertainty may be based on any valid statistical method for treating data. This includes calculating the standard deviation of the mean of a series of independent observations; using the method of least squares to fit a curve to the data in order to estimate the parameter of the curve and their standard deviations; or carrying out an analysis of variance in order to identify and quantify random effects in certain kinds of measurement.

A Type B evaluation of standard uncertainty is typically based on scientific judgment using all of the relevant information available. These may include previous measurement data, experience, and knowledge of the behavior and properties of relevant materials and instruments, manufacture's specification, data provided in calibration reports and uncertainties assigned to reference data taken from handbooks. Broadly speaking, the uncertainty is either obtained from an outdoor source or obtained from an assumed distribution, such as the normal distribution, rectangular or triangular distributions indicated in below Table.

Uncertainty Distributions	Normal	Rectangular	Triangular	U-Shape
Multi-plying Factor	1/k(b)	$1/\sqrt{3}$	$1/\sqrt{6}$	$1/\sqrt{2}$

Standard Uncertainty for Assumed Distribution

The combined standard uncertainty of the measurement result represents the estimated standard deviation of the result. It is obtained by combining the individual standard uncertainties of both Type A and Type B evaluation using the usual "root-sum-squares" (RSS) methods of combining standard deviations by taking the positive square root of the estimated variances.

Expanded uncertainty is a measure of uncertainty that defines an interval about the measurement result within which the measured value is confidently believed to lie. It is obtained by multiplying the combined standard uncertainty by a coverage factor. Typically, the coverage factor ranges from 2 to 3. Using a coverage factor allows the true value of a measured quantity to be specified with a defined probability within the specified uncertainty range. For purpose of this document, a coverage factor two is used, which corresponds to confidence interval of about 95 %. The DASY uncertainty Budget is shown in the following tables.

Uncertainty Component	Section	Uncert. Value	Prob. Dist.	Div.	(C_i) (1 g)	(C_i) (10 g)	Std. Unc. (1 g)	Std. Unc. (10 g)	V_i
Measurement System									
Probe Calibration	E.2.1	±7.4%	N	1	1	1	±7.4%	±7.4%	∞
Axial Isotropy	E.2.2	±1.2%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.7	0.7	±0.49%	±0.49%	∞
Hemispherical Isotropy	E.2.2	±3.2%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.7	0.7	±1.29%	±1.29%	∞
Boundary Effects	E.2.3	±1.0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±0.58%	±0.58%	∞
Linearity	E.2.4	±0.9%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±0.52%	±0.52%	∞
System Detection Limits	E.2.5	±0.25%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±0.14%	±0.14%	∞
Readout Electronics	E.2.6	±0.3%	N	1	1	1	±0.3%	±0.3%	∞
Response Time	E.2.7	±0.8%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±0.46%	±0.46%	∞
Integration Time	E.2.8	±2.6%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±1.5%	±1.5%	∞
RF Ambient Noise	E.6.1	±3.0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±1.73%	±1.73%	∞
RF Ambient Reflections	E.6.1	±3.0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±1.73%	±1.73%	∞
Probe positioner mechanical tolerances	E.6.2	±0.4%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±0.23%	±0.23%	∞
Probe positioning tolerance with respect to the phantom shell surface	E.6.3	±2.9%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±1.67%	±1.67%	∞
Interpolation, extrapolation, and integration algorithm For max. SAR Evaluation.	E.5	±1.0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±0.58%	±0.58%	∞
Test Sample Related									
Device Positioning	E.4.2	±4.6%	N	1	1	1	±4.6%	±4.6%	M-1
Device Holder	E.4.1	±5.2%	N	1	1	1	±5.2%	±5.2%	M-1
Power Drift	6.6.2	±5.0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±2.89%	±2.89%	∞
Phantom and Setup									
Phantom Uncertainty	E.3.1	±4.0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±2.31%	±2.31%	∞
Liquid Conductivity(Target)	E.3.2	±5.0%	N	1	0.78	0.71	±1.85%	±1.24%	∞
Liquid Conductivity(Meas.)	E.3.3	±2.5%	N	1	0.23	0.26	±1.64%	±1.08%	M
Liquid Permittivity(Target)	E.3.2	±5.0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.78	0.71	±1.73%	±1.41%	∞
Liquid Permittivity(Meas.)	E.3.3	±2.5%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.23	0.26	±1.5%	±1.23%	M
Combined Standard Uncertainty (RSS)							±12.05%	±11.89%	
Expanded Uncertainty (95% Confidence Level, k = 2)							±24.10%	±23.78%	

Uncertainty Budget for frequency range 300 MHz to 3 GHz according to IEEE1528-2013

15.7 Measurement Conclusion

The SAR evaluation indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the FCC and Industry Canada, with respect to all parameters subject to this test. These measurements were taken to simulate the RF effects of RF exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested. Please note that the absorption and distribution of electromagnetic energy in the body are very complex phenomena that depend on the mass, shape, and size of the body, the orientation of the body with respect to the field vectors, and the electrical properties of both the body and the environment. Other variables that may play a substantial role in possible biological effects are those that characterize the environment (e.g. ambient temperature, air velocity, relative humidity, and body insulation) and those that characterize the individual (e.g. age, gender, activity level, debilitation, or disease). Because various factors may interact with one another to vary the specific biological outcome of an exposure to electromagnetic fields, any protection guide should consider maximal amplification of biological effects as a result of field-body interactions, environmental conditions, and physiological variables.

16 Reference

[1]. FCC 47 CFR Part 2 “Frequency Allocations and Radio Treaty Matters; General Rules and Regulations”

[2]. ANSI/IEEE Std. C95.1-1992, “IEEE Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz”, September 1992

[3]. IEEE Std. 1528-2013, “Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques”, September2013

[4]. SPEAG DASY52 System Handbook

[5]. FCC KDB 248227 D01 v02r02, “SAR GUIDANCE FOR IEEE 802.11 (Wi-Fi) TRANSMITTERS”, October 2015

[6]. FCC KDB 447498 D01 v06, “RF EXPOSURE PROCEDURES AND EQUIPMENT AUTHORIZATION POLICIES FOR MOBILE AND PORTABLE DEVICES”, October 2015

[7]. FCC KDB 648474 D04 v01r03, “SAR EVALUATION CONSIDERATIONS FOR WIRELESS HANDSETS”, October 2015

[8]. FCC KDB 941225 D01 v03r01, “3G SAR MEAUREMENT PROCEDURES”, October 2015

[9]. FCC KDB 941225 D05 v02r05, “SAR EVALUATION CONSIDERATIONS FOR LTE DEVICES”, Dec 2015

[10]. FCC KDB 941225 D03 v01, “Recommended SAR Test Reduction Procedures for GSM / GPRS / EDGE”, December 2008

[11]. FCC KDB 941225 D06 v02r01, " SAR EVALUATION PROCEDURES FOR PORTABLE DEVICES WITH WIRELESS ROUTER CAPABILITIES", October 2015

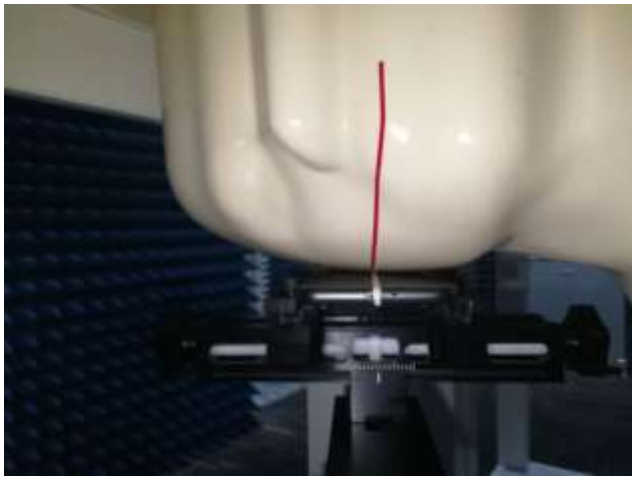
[12]. FCC KDB 865664 D01 v01r04, “SAR MEASUREMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR 100 MHz TO 6 GHz”, August 2015

Appendix A: EUT Photos

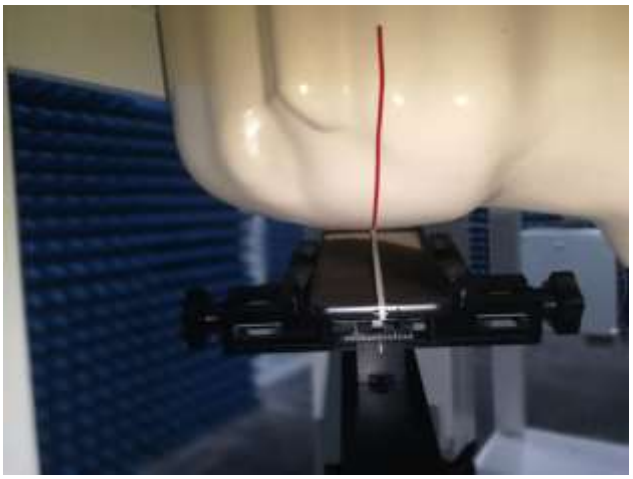
Not for Sale

Appendix B: Test Setup Photos

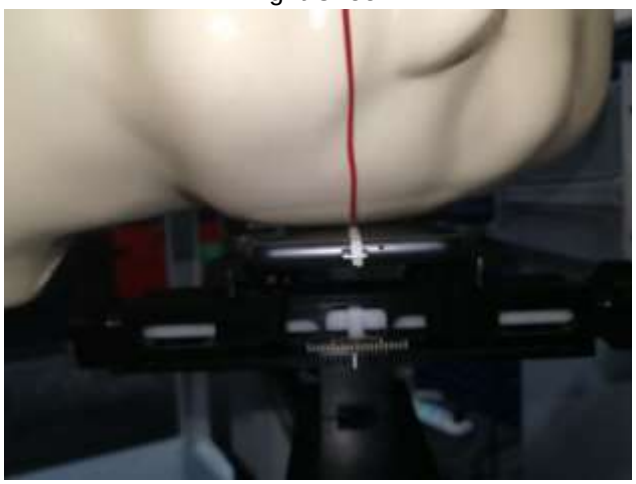
Head



Right Cheek



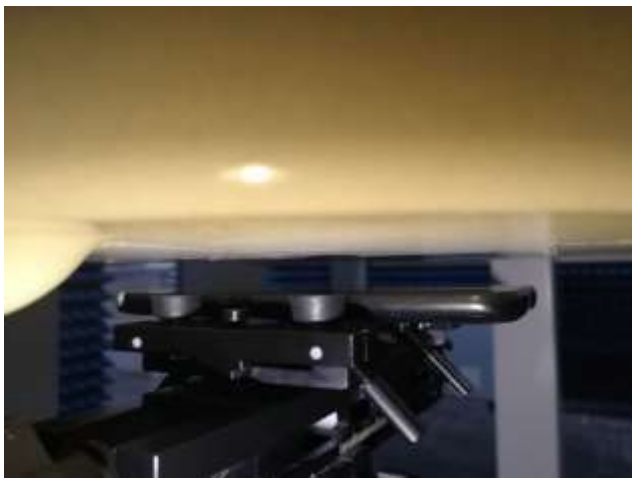
Right Tilted



Left Cheek

Left Tilted

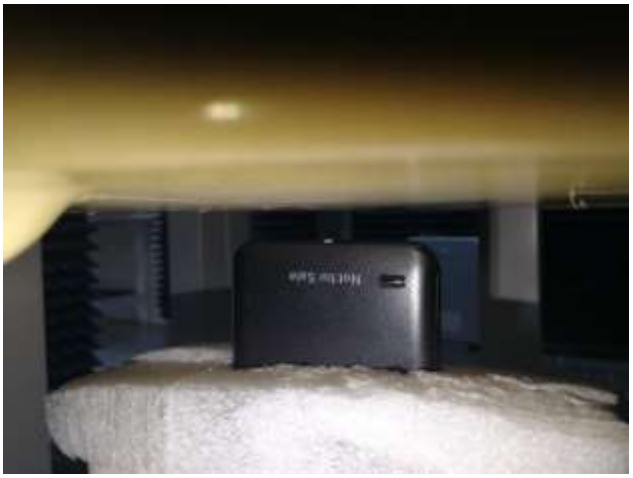
Body



Front side (10mm)

Back side(10mm)

Top side(10mm)



Bottom side(10mm)

Left side(10mm)

Right side(10mm)

Appendix C: Plots of SAR System Check

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 11.17.2017 12:55:16

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: SN:1118

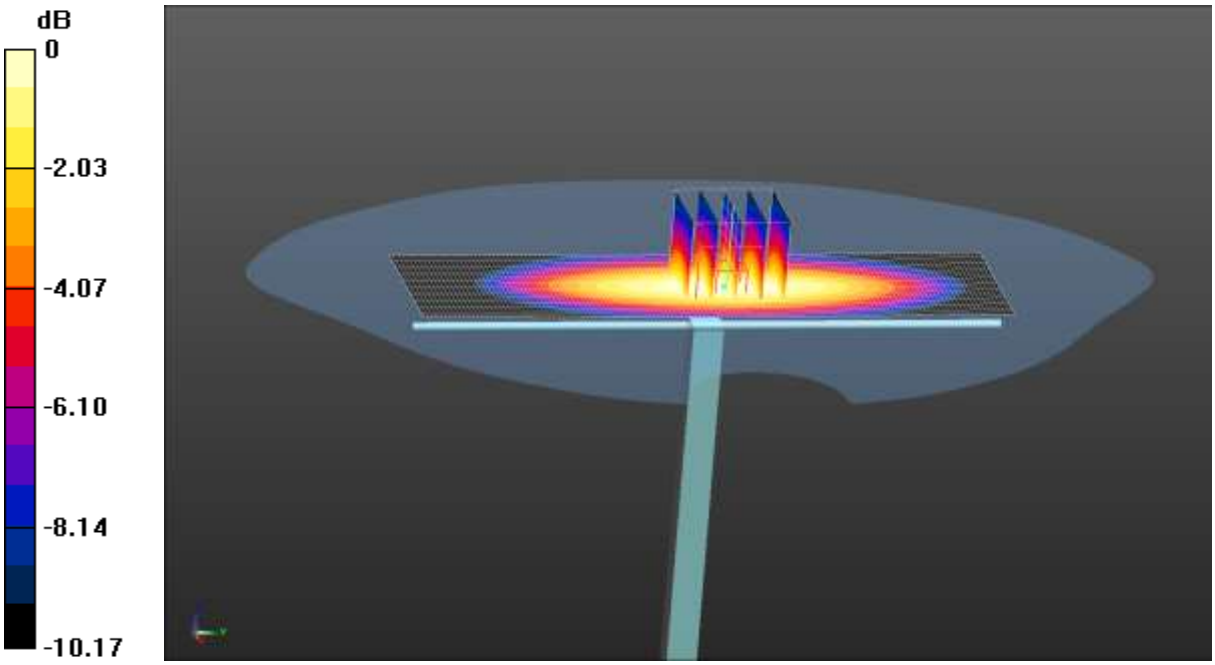
Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.867 S/m; ε_r = 42.315; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(9.83, 9.83, 9.83); Calibrated: 06.27.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

System Performance Check at Frequency 750 MHz Head Tissue/d=15mm, Pin=80 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (5x5x7)/Cube 0:
Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 33.03 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.991 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.684 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.452 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.850 W/kg

System Performance Check at Frequency 750 MHz Head Tissue/d=15mm, Pin=80 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Area Scan (41x131x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.863 W/kg



0 dB = 0.863 W/kg = -0.64 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 11.17.2017 13:18:43

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: SN:4d154

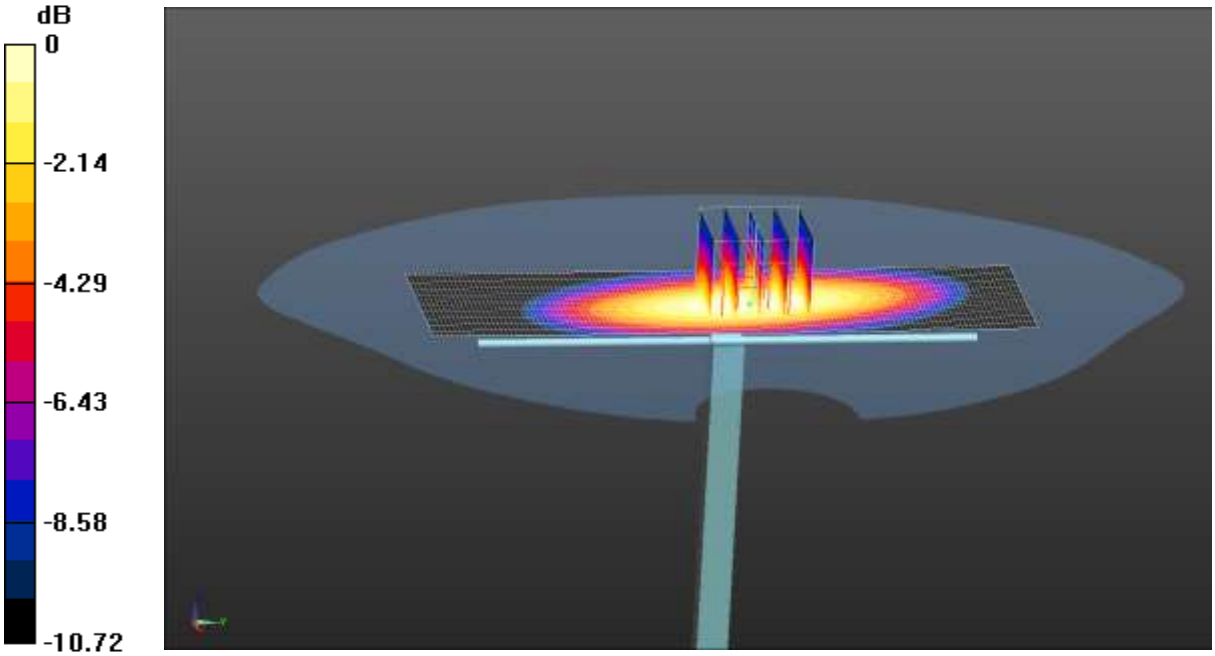
Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.912 S/m; ε_r = 41.918; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(9.54, 9.54, 9.54); Calibrated: 06.27.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

System Performance Check at Frequency 835 MHz Head Tissue/d=15mm, Pin=80 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Area Scan (41x131x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.964 W/kg

System Performance Check at Frequency 835 MHz Head Tissue/d=15mm, Pin=80 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (5x5x7)/Cube 0:
Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 34.88 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.19 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.749 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.486 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.953 W/kg



0 dB = 0.953 W/kg = -0.21 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 11.22.2017 08:03:16

DUT: Dipole 1800 MHz ; Type: SID1800; Serial: SN:09/15 DIP IG800-360

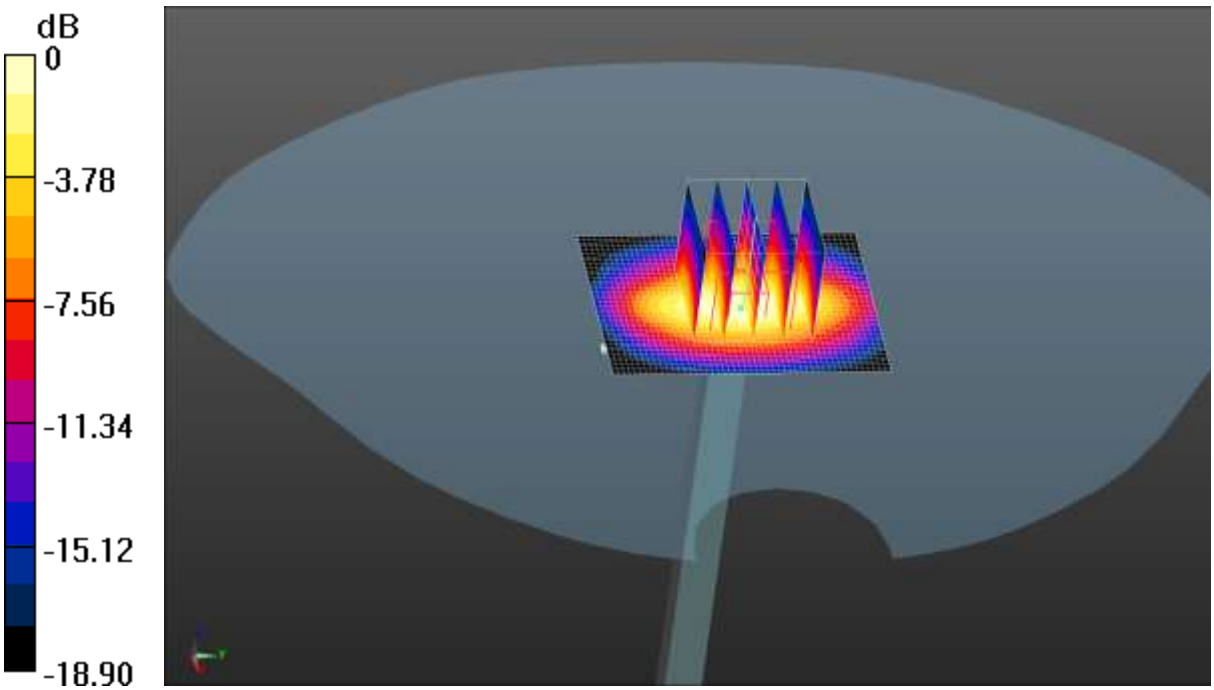
Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 1800 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 1800 MHz; σ = 1.372 S/m; ε_r = 40.472; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(8.48, 8.48, 8.48); Calibrated: 06.27.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

System Performance Check at Frequency 1800MHz Head Tissue/d=10mm, Pin=40 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (5x5x7)/Cube 0:
Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 40.40 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.81 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.49 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.756 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.17 W/kg

System Performance Check at Frequency 1800MHz Head Tissue/d=10mm, Pin=40 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Area Scan (41x51x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 2.25 W/kg



0 dB = 2.25 W/kg = 3.52 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 11.22.2017 07:41:08

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d175

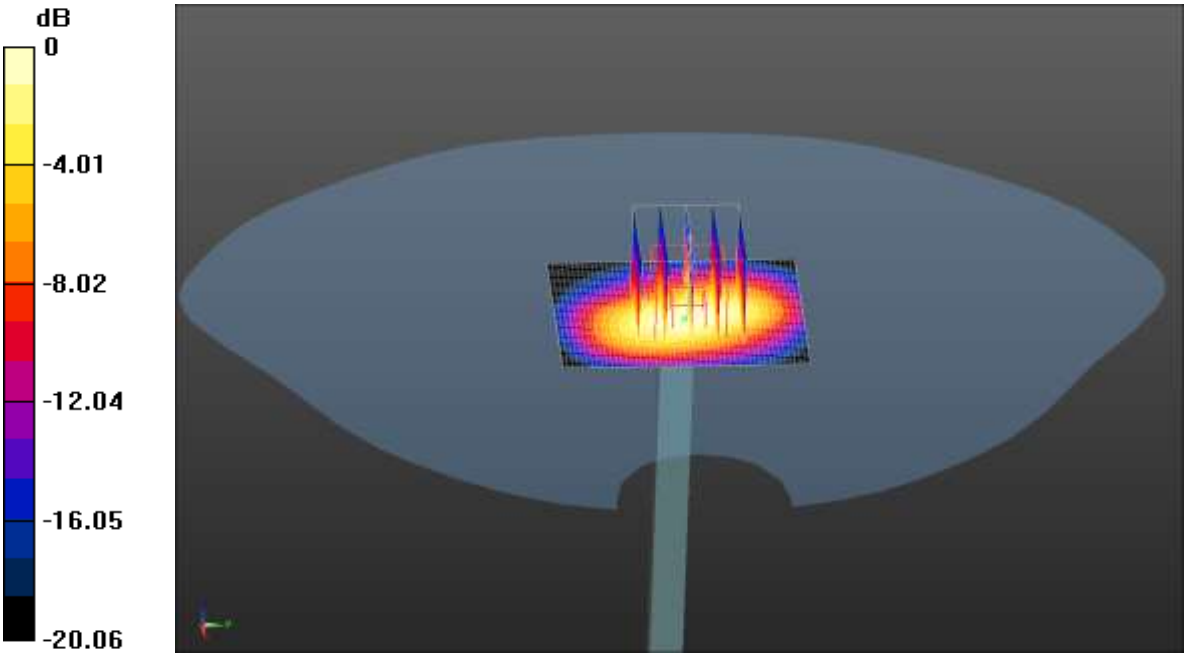
Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.409 S/m; ε_r = 40.108; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(7.98, 7.98, 7.98); Calibrated: 06.27.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

System Performance Check at Frequency 1900MHz Head Tissue/d=10mm, Pin=40 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Area Scan (41x51x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 2.41 W/kg

System Performance Check at Frequency 1900MHz Head Tissue/d=10mm, Pin=40 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (5x5x7)/Cube 0:
Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 39.16 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.11 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.6 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.805 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.37 W/kg



0 dB = 2.37 W/kg = 3.75 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 11.21.2017 12:38:05

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: SN:910

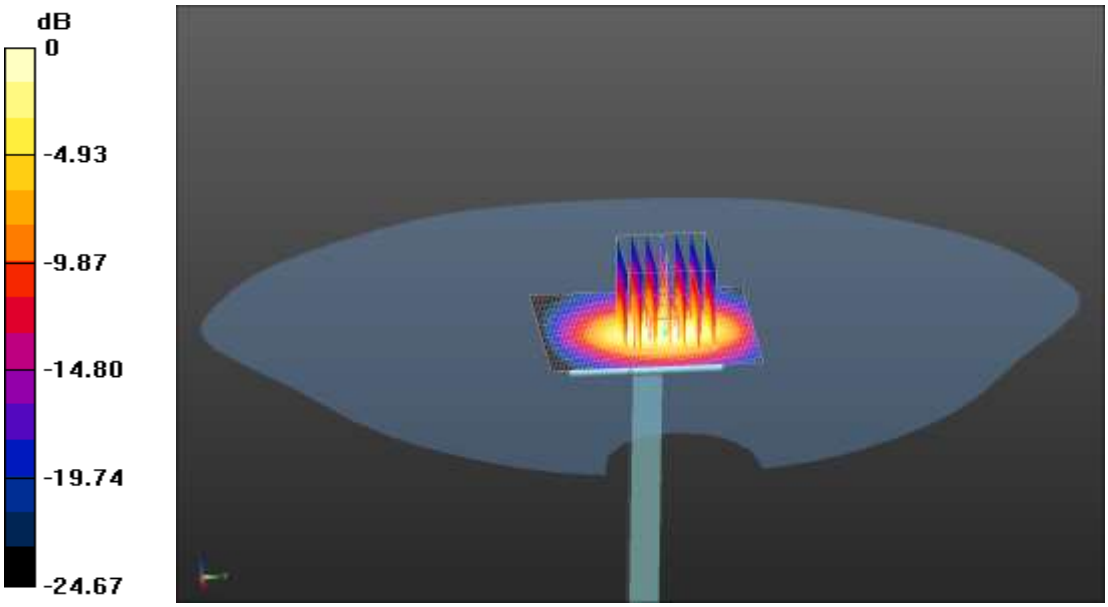
Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.813 S/m; ε_r = 40.041; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(7.41, 7.41, 7.41); Calibrated: 06.27.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

System Performance Check at Frequency 2450MHz Head Tissue/d=10mm, Pin=40 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Area Scan (51x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 3.61 W/kg

System Performance Check at Frequency 2450MHz Head Tissue/d=10mm, Pin=40 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0:
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 40.06 V/m; Power Drift = -0.10 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 4.61 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.13 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.981 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.42 W/kg



0 dB = 3.42 W/kg = 5.34 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 11.18.2017 08:09:13

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: SN:1118

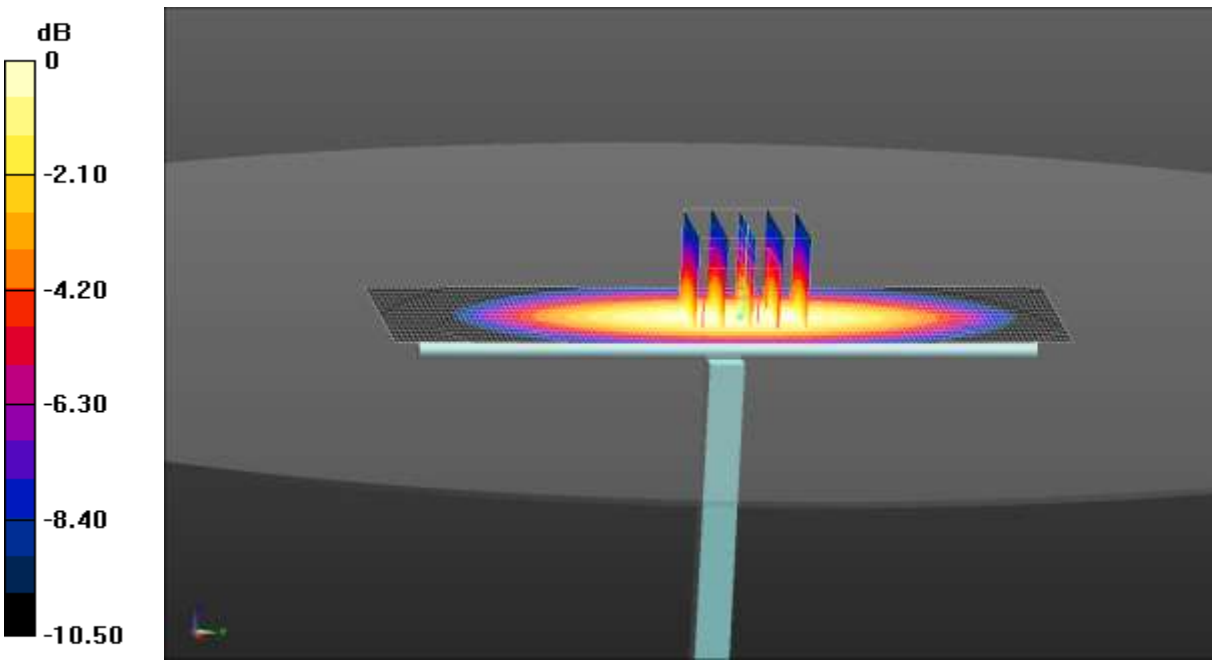
Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.963 S/m; ε_r = 55.462; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(10.06, 10.06, 10.06); Calibrated: 06.27.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

System Performance Check at Frequency 750 MHz Body Tissue/d=15mm, Pin=80 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (5x5x7)/Cube 0:
Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 32.86 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.09 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.722 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.475 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.912 W/kg

System Performance Check at Frequency 750 MHz Body Tissue/d=15mm, Pin=80 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Area Scan (41x131x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.904 W/kg



0 dB = 0.904 W/kg = -0.44 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 11.18.2017 07:47:13

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: SN:4d154

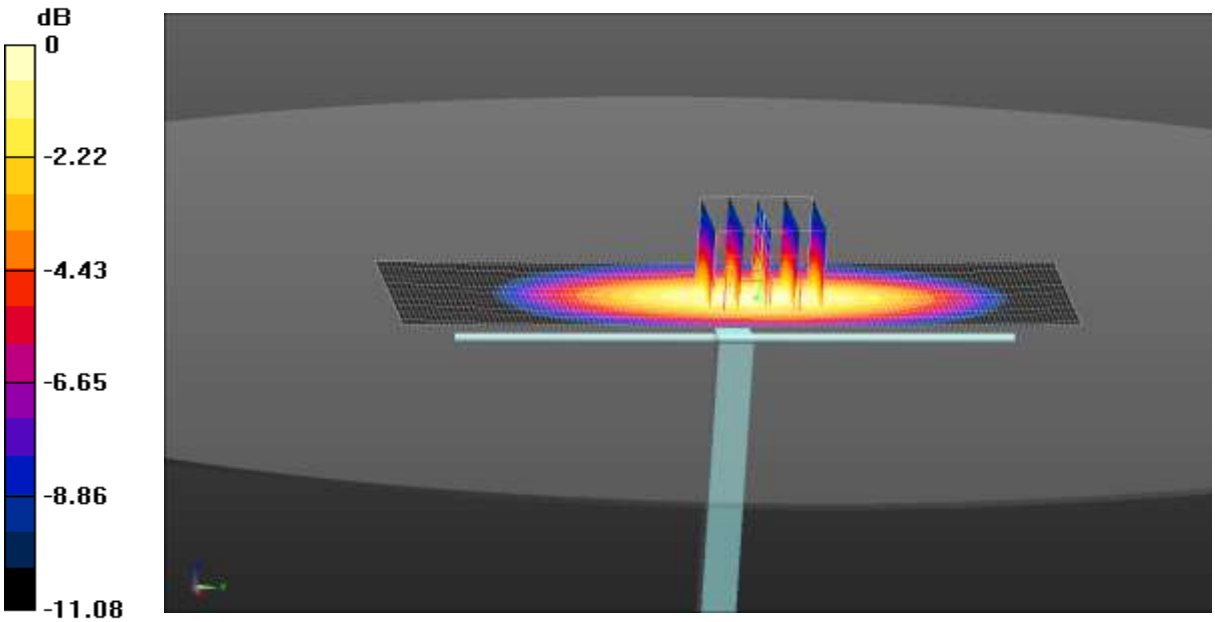
Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.982 S/m; ε_r = 55.109; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(9.79, 9.79, 9.79); Calibrated: 06.27.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

System Performance Check at Frequency 835 MHz Body Tissue/d=15mm, Pin=80 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Area Scan (41x131x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.986 W/kg

System Performance Check at Frequency 835 MHz Body Tissue/d=15mm, Pin=80 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (5x5x7)/Cube 0:
Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 33.05 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.15 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.815 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.512 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.974 W/kg



0 dB = 0.974 W/kg = -0.11 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 11.16.2017 07:58:31

DUT: Dipole 1800 MHz; Type: SID 1800; Serial: SN:09/15 DIP IG800-360

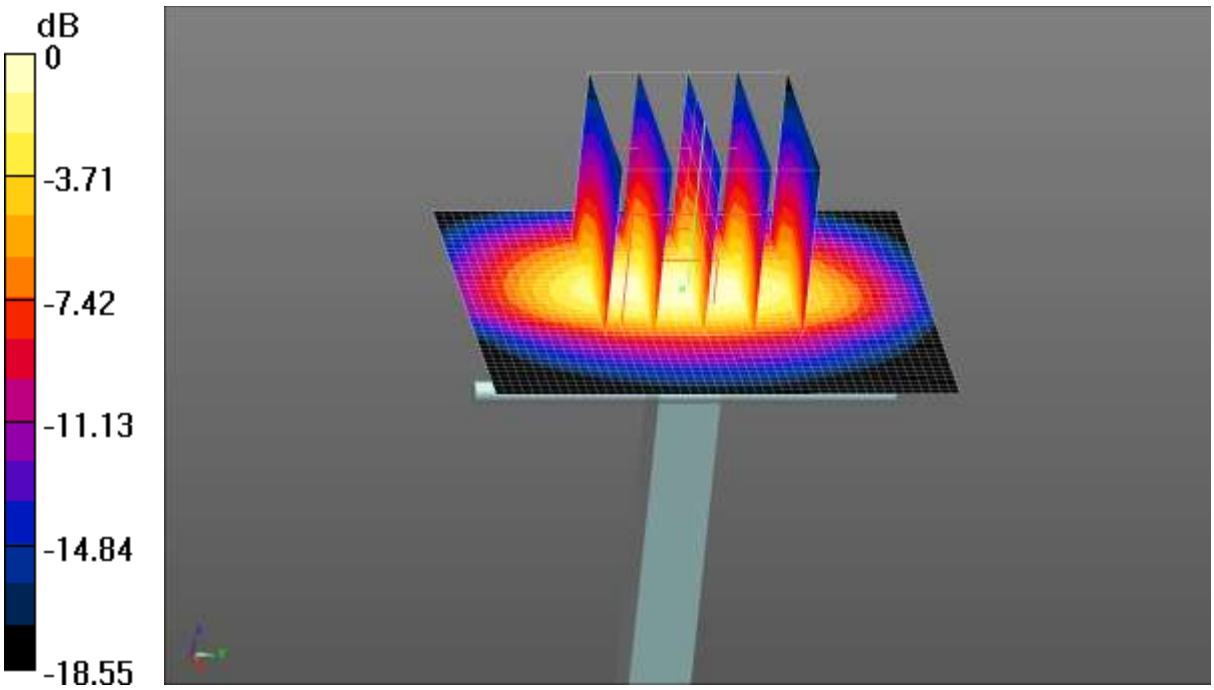
Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 1800 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 1800 MHz; σ = 1.514 S/m; ε_r = 53.351; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(8.08, 8.08, 8.08); Calibrated: 06.27.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

System Performance Check at Frequency 1800MHz Body Tissue/d=10mm, Pin=40 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (5x5x7)/Cube 0:
Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 35.79 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.86 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.56 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.793 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.34 W/kg

System Performance Check at Frequency 1800MHz Body Tissue/d=10mm, Pin=40 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Area Scan (41x51x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 2.20 W/kg



0 dB = 2.20 W/kg = 3.42 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 11.16.2017 07:40:28

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d175

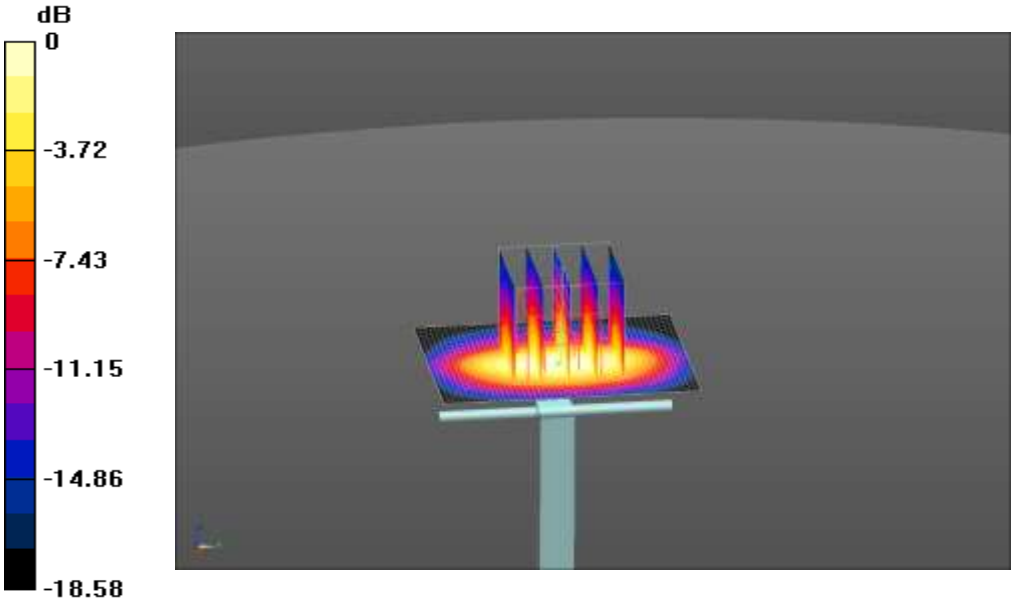
Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.532 S/m; ε_r = 53.022; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(7.79, 7.79, 7.79); Calibrated: 06.27.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

System Performance Check at Frequency 1900MHz Body Tissue/d=10mm, Pin=40 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Area Scan (41x51x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 2.61 W/kg

System Performance Check at Frequency 1900MHz Body Tissue/d=10mm, Pin=40 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (5x5x7)/Cube 0:
Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 41.24 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.93 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.68 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.824 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.46 W/kg



0 dB = 2.46 W/kg = 3.91 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 11.24.2017 15:21:55

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: SN:910

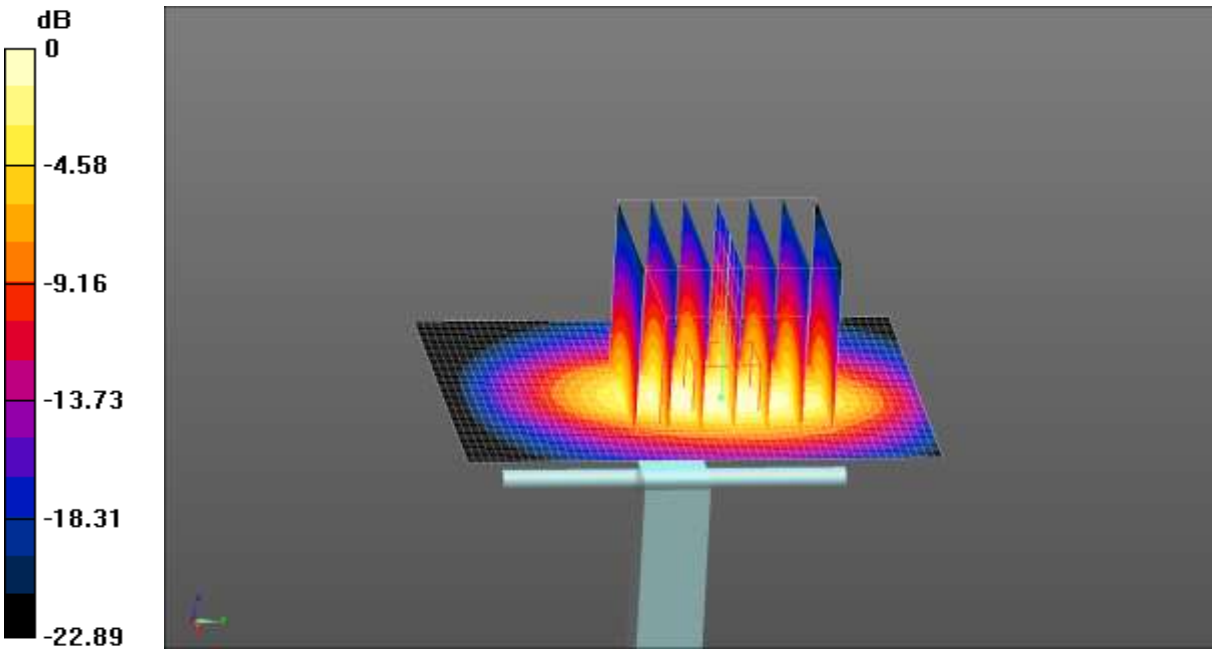
Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.938 S/m; ε_r = 53.095; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(7.33, 7.33, 7.33); Calibrated: 06.27.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

System Performance Check at Frequency 2450MHz Body Tissue/d=10mm, Pin=40 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0:
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 39.16 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 4.42 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.18 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.35 W/kg

System Performance Check at Frequency 2450MHz Body Tissue/d=10mm, Pin=40 mW, dist=2.0mm (EX-Probe)/Area Scan (51x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 3.53 W/kg



0 dB = 3.53 W/kg = 5.48 dBW/kg

Appendix D: Plots of SAR Test Data

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 11.17.2017 21:35:16

DUT: Mobile Phone; Type: FTU18A00; Serial: 1#

Communication System: UID 0, GSM (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.30042
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 0.915 S/m; ε_r = 41.913; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

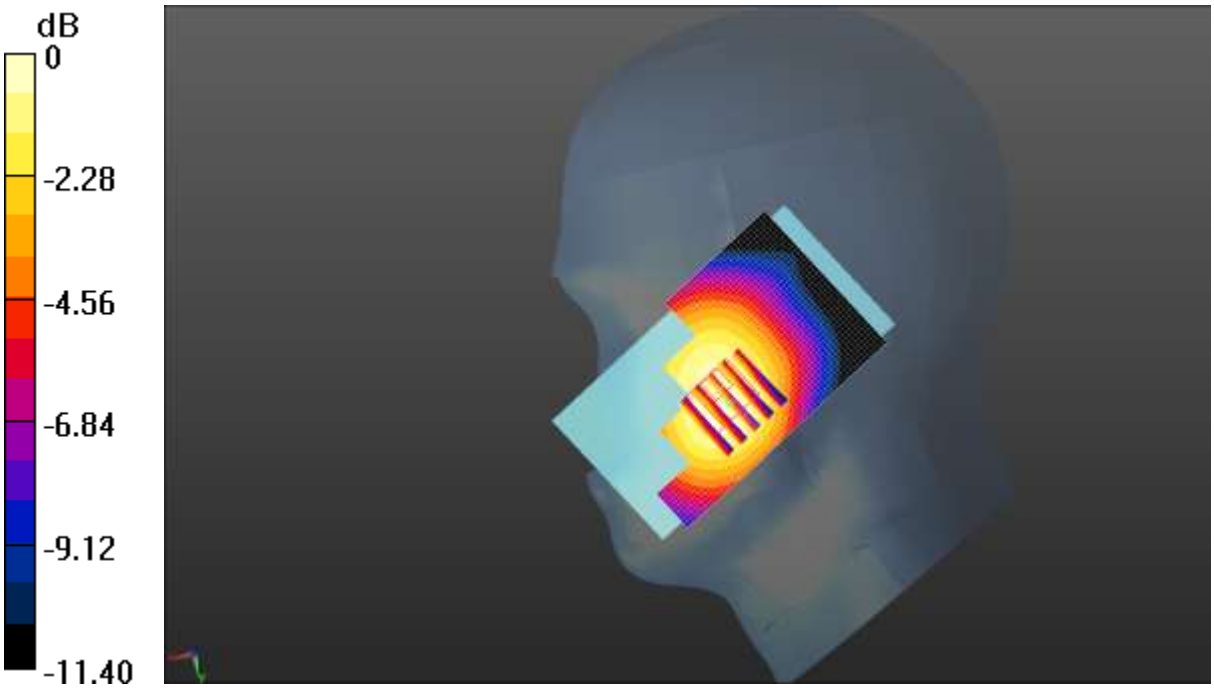
DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(9.54, 9.54, 9.54); Calibrated: 06.27.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

GSM 850 Right Cheek/Middle Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 4.159 V/m; Power Drift = -0.39 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.321 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.242 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.171 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.291 W/kg

GSM 850 Right Cheek/Middle Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.310 W/kg



0 dB = 0.310 W/kg = -5.09 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 11.22.2017 18:56:13

DUT: Mobile Phone; Type: FTU18A00; Serial: 1#

Communication System: UID 0, GSM (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.30042
Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.391 S/m; ε_r = 40.155; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

DASY5 Configuration:

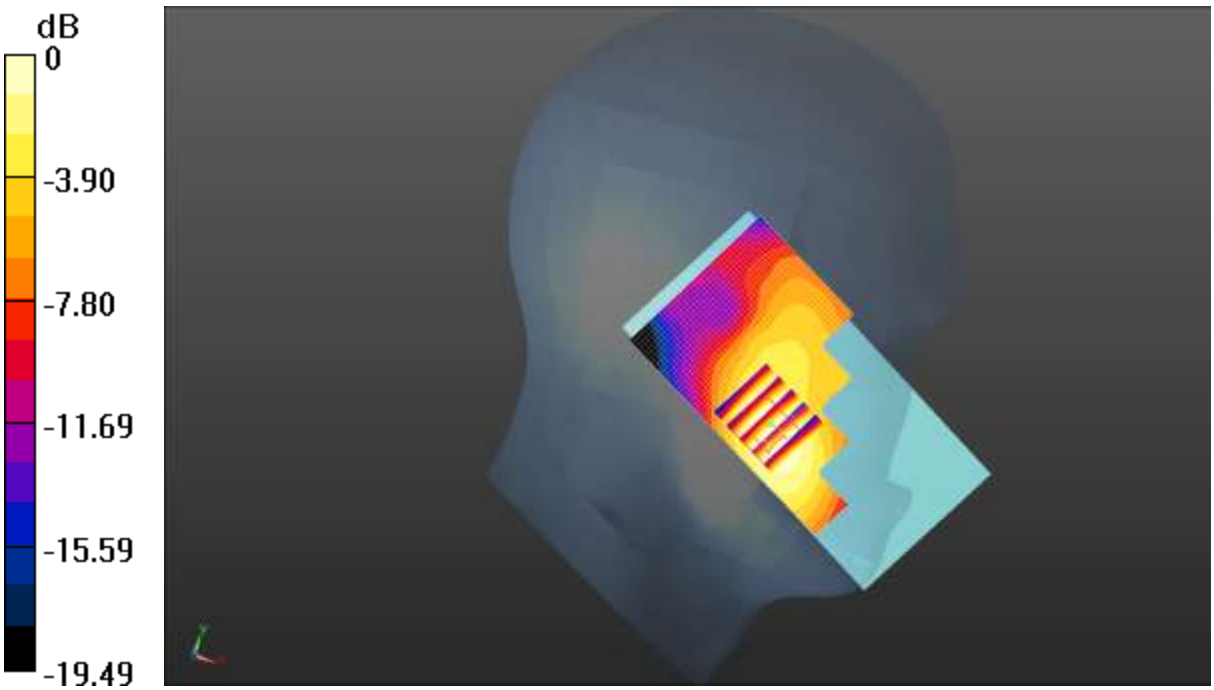
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(7.98, 7.98, 7.98); Calibrated: 06.27.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

GSM 1900 Left Cheek/Middle Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 4.778 V/m; Power Drift = -0.25 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.483 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.282 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.163 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.401 W/kg

GSM 1900 Left Cheek/Middle Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1): Interpolated grid:

dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.359 W/kg



0 dB = 0.359 W/kg = -4.45 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 11.17.2017 22:52:05

DUT: Mobile Phone; Type: FTU18A00; Serial: 1#

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS-FDD(WCDMA) (0); Frequency: 826.4 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 826.4 MHz; σ = 0.901 S/m; ε_r = 42.09; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

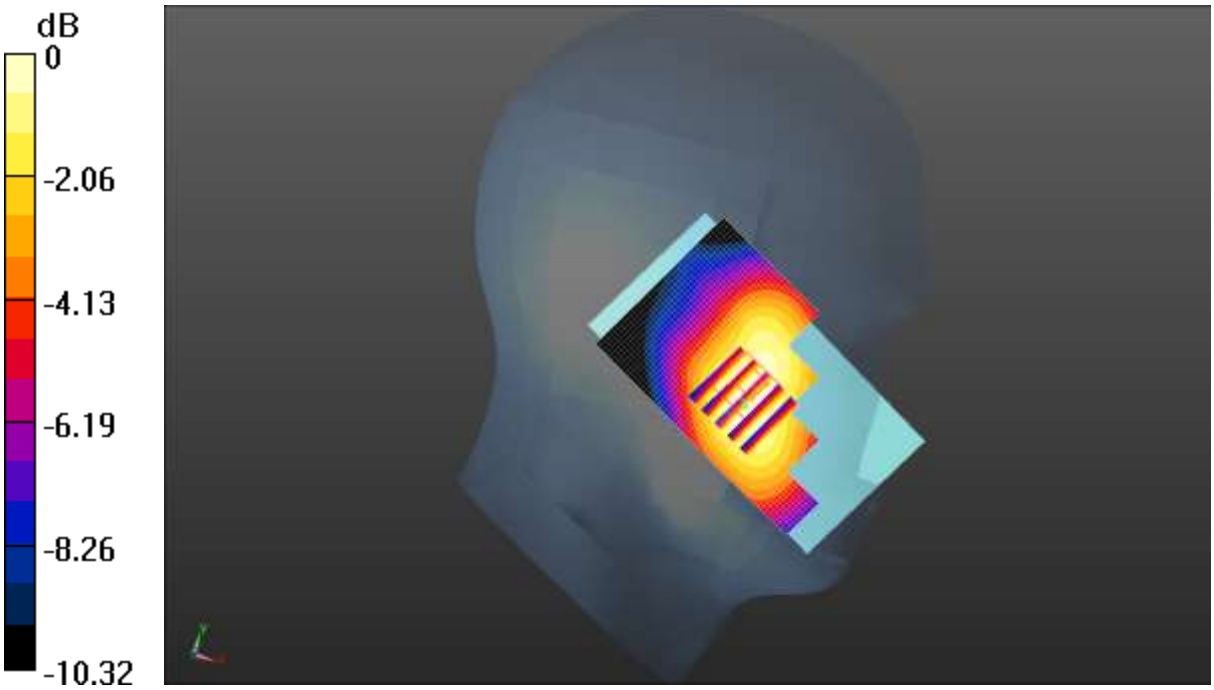
DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(9.54, 9.54, 9.54); Calibrated: 06.27.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

WCDMA 850 Left Cheek/Low Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 6.209 V/m; Power Drift = -0.25 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.332 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.244 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.181 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.299 W/kg

WCDMA 850 Left Cheek/Low Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.314 W/kg



0 dB = 0.314 W/kg = -5.03 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 11.22.2017 19:13:58

DUT: Mobile Phone; Type: FTU18A00; Serial: 1#

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS-FDD(WCDMA) (0); Frequency: 1732.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1732.6 MHz; σ = 1.346 S/m; ε_r = 40.898; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

DASY5 Configuration:

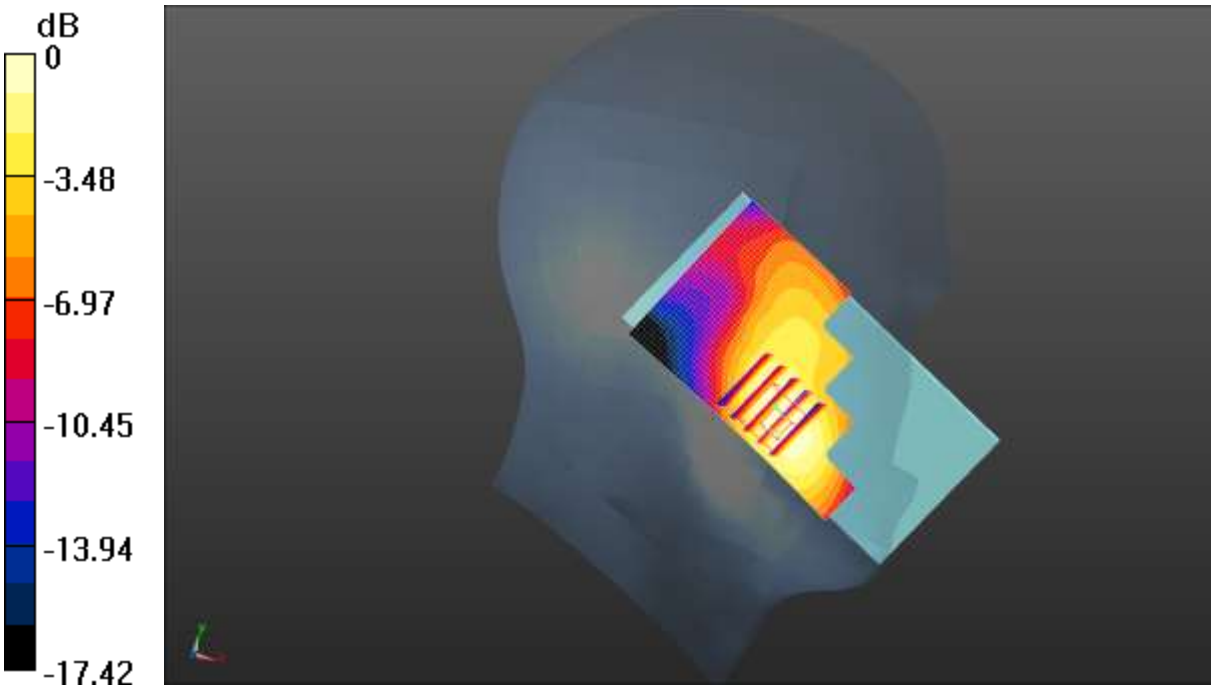
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(8.48, 8.48, 8.48); Calibrated: 06.27.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

WCDMA 1700 Left Cheek/Middle Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 7.814 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.979 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.601 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.367 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.833 W/kg

WCDMA 1700 Left Cheek/Middle Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.761 W/kg



0 dB = 0.761 W/kg = -1.19 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 11.22.2017 20:52:20

DUT: Mobile Phone; Type: FTU18A00; Serial: 1#

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS-FDD(WCDMA) (0); Frequency: 1852.4 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1852.4 MHz; σ = 1.383 S/m; ε_r = 40.315; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

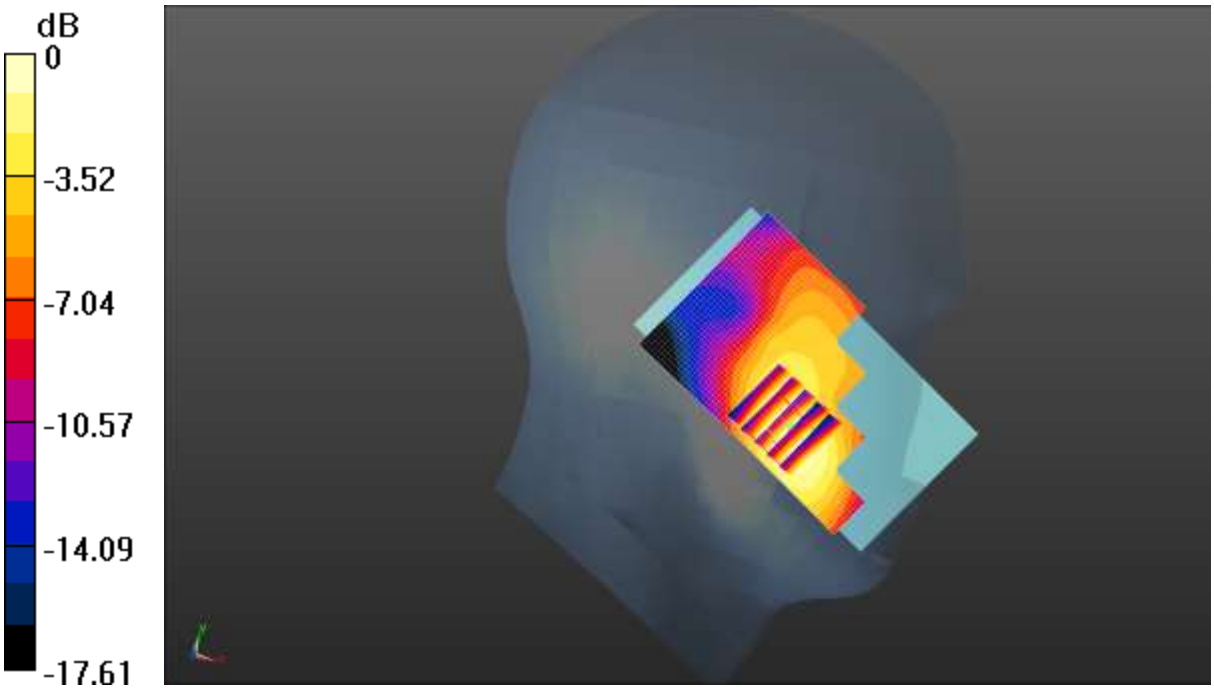
DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(7.98, 7.98, 7.98); Calibrated: 06.27.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

WCDMA 1900 Left Cheek/Low Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 4.983 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.739 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.434 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.253 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.613 W/kg

WCDMA 1900 Left Cheek/Low Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.549 W/kg



0 dB = 0.549 W/kg = -2.60 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 11.22.2017 09:09:18

DUT: Mobile Phone; Type: FTU18A00; Serial: 1#

Communication System: UID 0, LTE-Fdd(USA) 1RB QPSK (0); Frequency: 1860 MHz;
Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 1860 MHz; σ = 1.384 S/m; ε_r = 40.286; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

DASY5 Configuration:

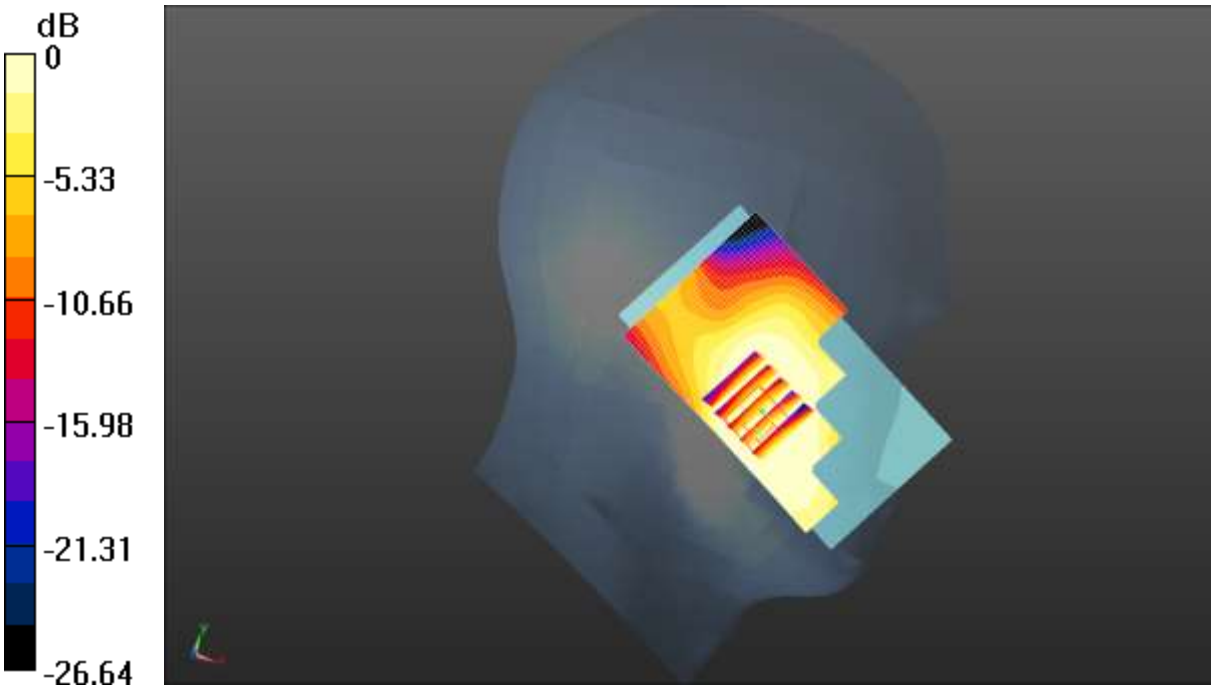
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(7.98, 7.98, 7.98); Calibrated: 06.27.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

LTE Band 2 1RB(20MHz) Left Cheek/Low Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1):

Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.224 W/kg

LTE Band 2 1RB(20MHz) Left Cheek/Low Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 3.516 V/m; Power Drift = -0.21 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0960 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.057 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.032 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0813 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0813 W/kg = -10.90 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 11.22.2017 10:26:47

DUT: Mobile Phone; Type: FTU18A00; Serial: 1#

Communication System: UID 0, LTE-Fdd(USA) 1RB QPSK (0); Frequency: 1745 MHz;
Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 1745 MHz; σ = 1.353 S/m; ε_r = 40.796; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

DASY5 Configuration:

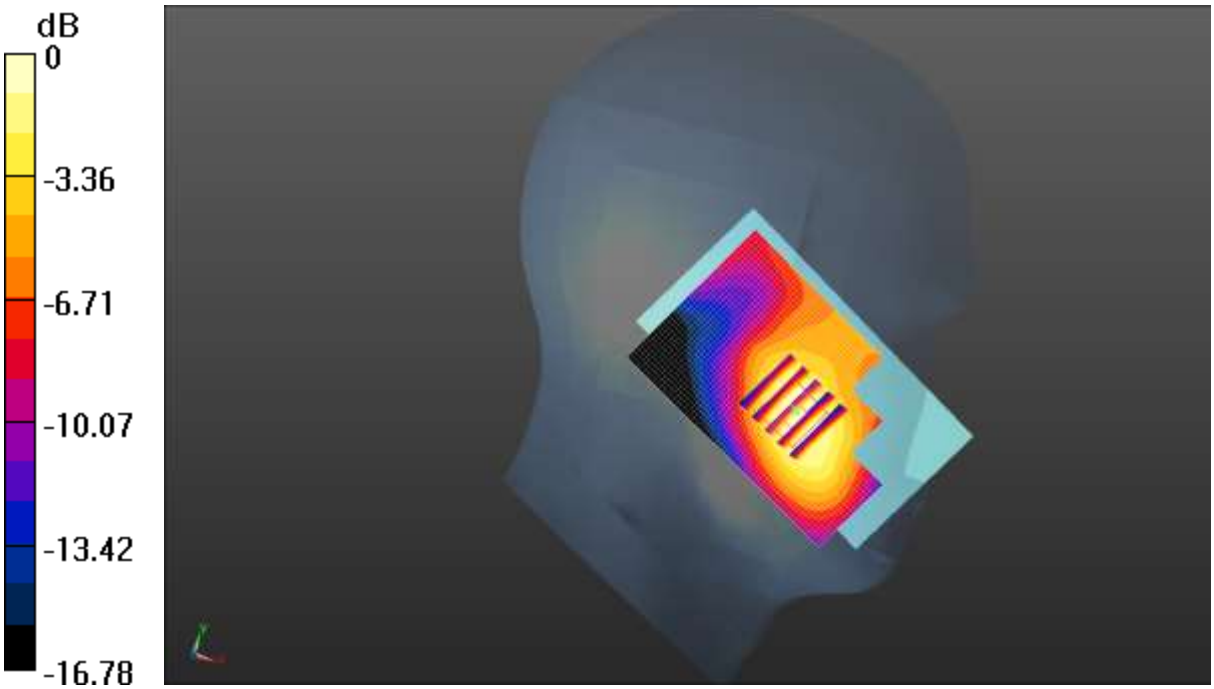
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(8.48, 8.48, 8.48); Calibrated: 06.27.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

LTE Band 4 1RB(20MHz) Left Cheek/High Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1):

Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.671 W/kg

LTE Band 4 1RB(20MHz) Left Cheek/High Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 7.920 V/m; Power Drift = 0.14 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.915 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.548 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.324 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.733 W/kg



0 dB = 0.733 W/kg = -1.35 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 11.17.2017 18:16:49

DUT: Mobile Phone; Type: FTU18A00; Serial: 1#

Communication System: UID 0, LTE-Fdd(USA) 1RB QPSK (0); Frequency: 844 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 844 MHz; σ = 0.925 S/m; ε_r = 41.805; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

DASY5 Configuration:

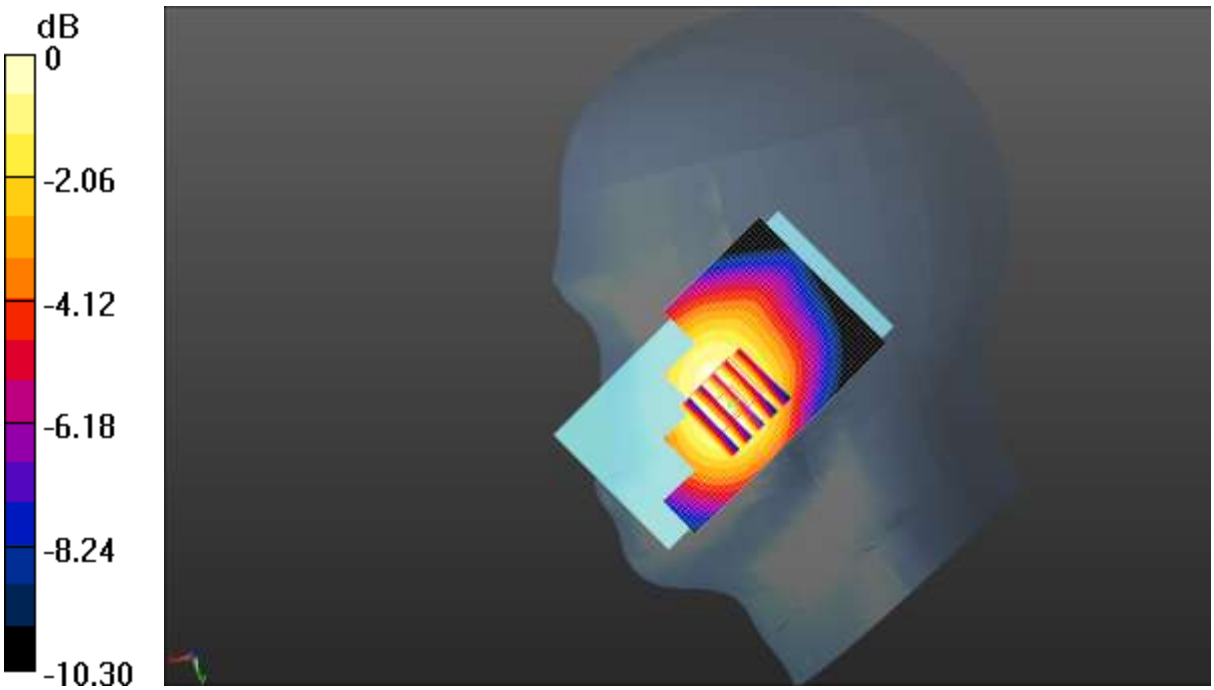
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(9.54, 9.54, 9.54); Calibrated: 06.27.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

LTE Band 5 1RB(10MHz) Right Cheek/High Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1):

Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.260 W/kg

LTE Band 5 1RB(10MHz) Right Cheek/High Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 5.353 V/m; Power Drift = -0.16 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.283 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.209 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.159 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.257 W/kg



0 dB = 0.257 W/kg = -5.90 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 11.17.2017 16:13:50

DUT: Mobile Phone; Type: FTU18A00; Serial: 1#

Communication System: UID 0, LTE-Fdd(USA) 1RB QPSK (0); Frequency: 704 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 704 MHz; σ = 0.839 S/m; ε_r = 42.533; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

DASY5 Configuration:

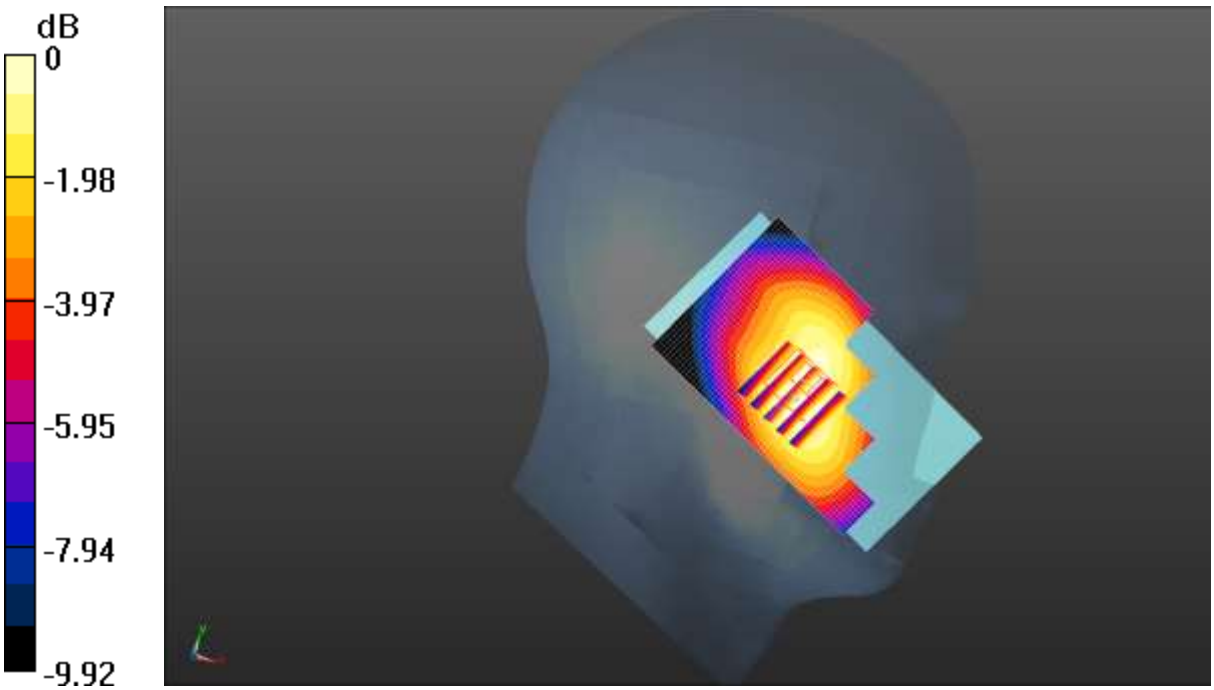
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(9.83, 9.83, 9.83); Calibrated: 06.27.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

LTE Band 12 1RB(10MHz) Left Cheek/Low Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1):

Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.207 W/kg

LTE Band 12 1RB(10MHz) Left Cheek/Low Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 6.289 V/m; Power Drift = 0.34 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.224 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.168 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.126 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.205 W/kg



0 dB = 0.205 W/kg = -6.88 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 11.22.2017 09:25:25

DUT: Mobile Phone; Type: FTU18A00; Serial: 1#

Communication System: UID 0, LTE-FDD(USA) 20MHz 50%RB QPSK (0); Frequency: 1860 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 1860 MHz; σ = 1.384 S/m; ε_r = 40.286; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

DASY5 Configuration:

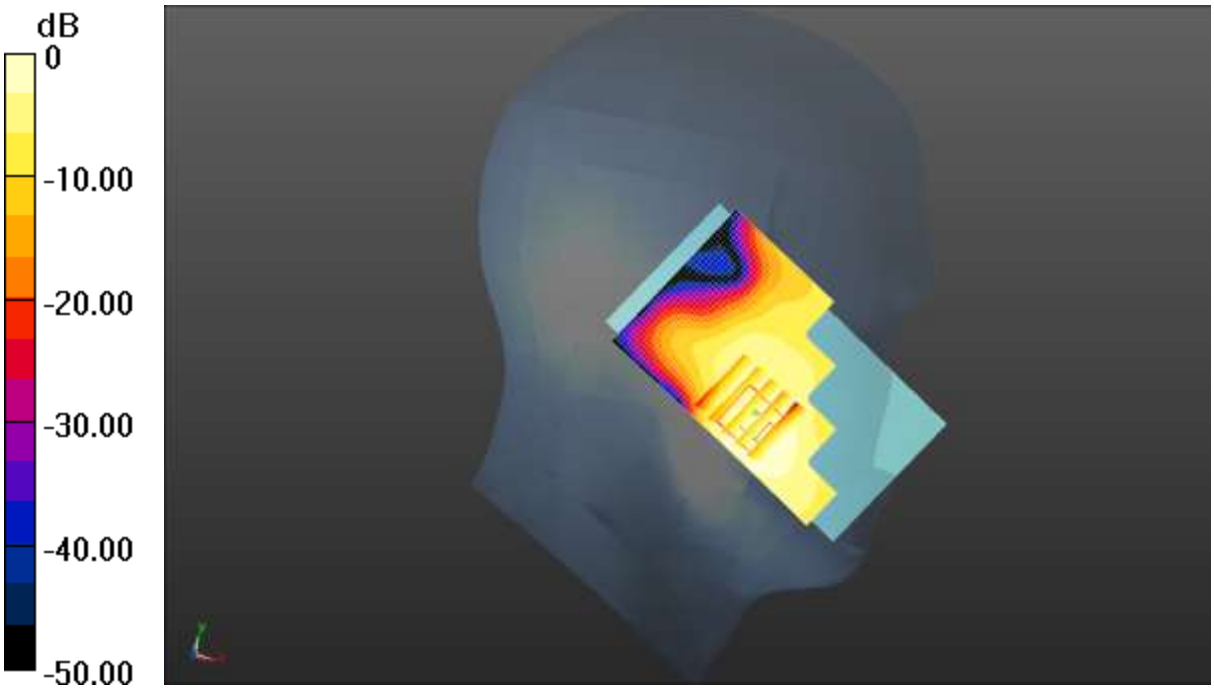
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(7.98, 7.98, 7.98); Calibrated: 06.27.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

LTE Band 2 50%RB(20MHz) Left Cheek/Low Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1):

Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.0779 W/kg

LTE Band 2 50%RB(20MHz) Left Cheek/Low Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 2.641 V/m; Power Drift = 0.34 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0890 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.052 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.030 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0735 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0735 W/kg = -11.34 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 11.22.2017 12:25:08

DUT: Mobile Phone; Type: FTU18A00; Serial: 1#

Communication System: UID 0, LTE-FDD(USA) 20MHz 50%RB QPSK (0); Frequency: 1745 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 1745 MHz; σ = 1.353 S/m; ε_r = 40.796; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

DASY5 Configuration:

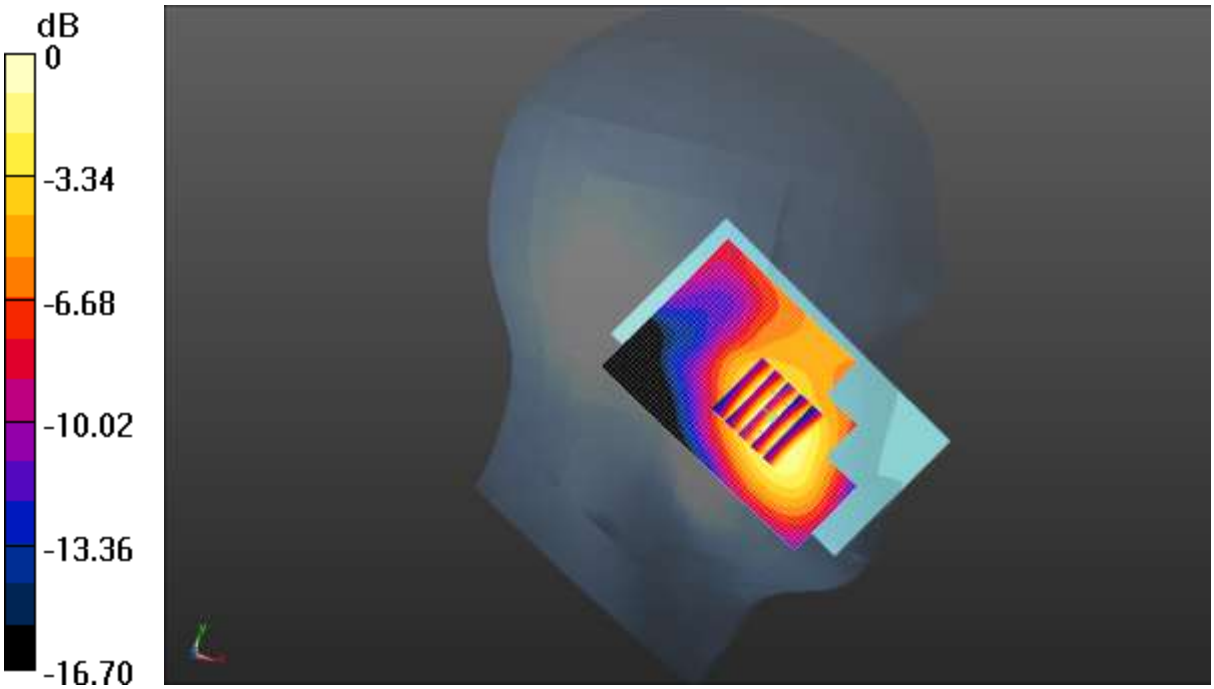
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(8.48, 8.48, 8.48); Calibrated: 06.27.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

LTE Band 4 50%RB(20MHz) Left Cheek/High Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1):

Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.518 W/kg

LTE Band 4 50%RB(20MHz) Left Cheek/High Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 6.773 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.680 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.407 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.241 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.544 W/kg



0 dB = 0.544 W/kg = -2.64 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 11.17.2017 19:57:59

DUT: Mobile Phone; Type: FTU18A00; Serial: 1#

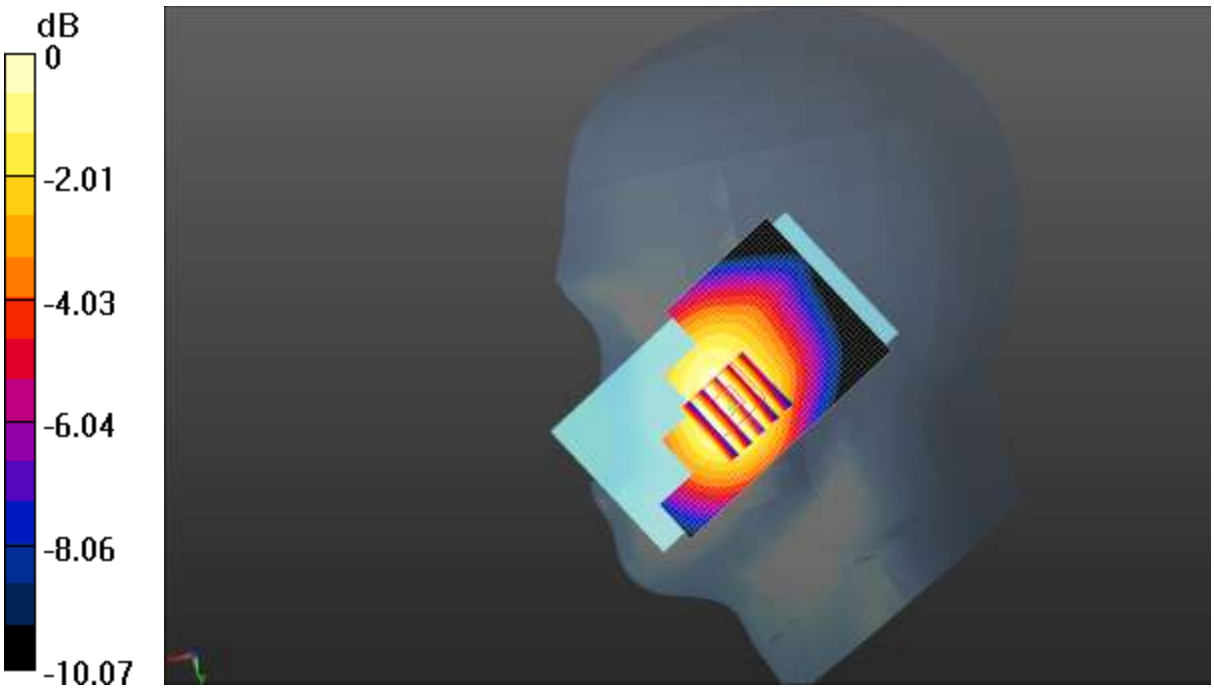
Communication System: UID 0, LTE-FDD (USA) 10MHz 50%RB QPSK (0); Frequency: 844 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 844 MHz; σ = 0.925 S/m; ε_r = 41.805; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(9.54, 9.54, 9.54); Calibrated: 06.27.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

LTE Band 5 50%RB(10MHz) Right Cheek/High Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.206 W/kg

LTE Band 5 50%RB(10MHz) Right Cheek/High Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 4.418 V/m; Power Drift = 0.38 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.228 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.169 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.128 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.207 W/kg



0 dB = 0.207 W/kg = -6.84 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 11.17.2017 17:53:39

DUT: Mobile Phone; Type: FTU18A00; Serial: 1#

Communication System: UID 0, LTE-FDD (USA) 10MHz 50%RB QPSK (0); Frequency: 711 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 711 MHz; σ = 0.841 S/m; ε_r = 42.526; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

DASY5 Configuration:

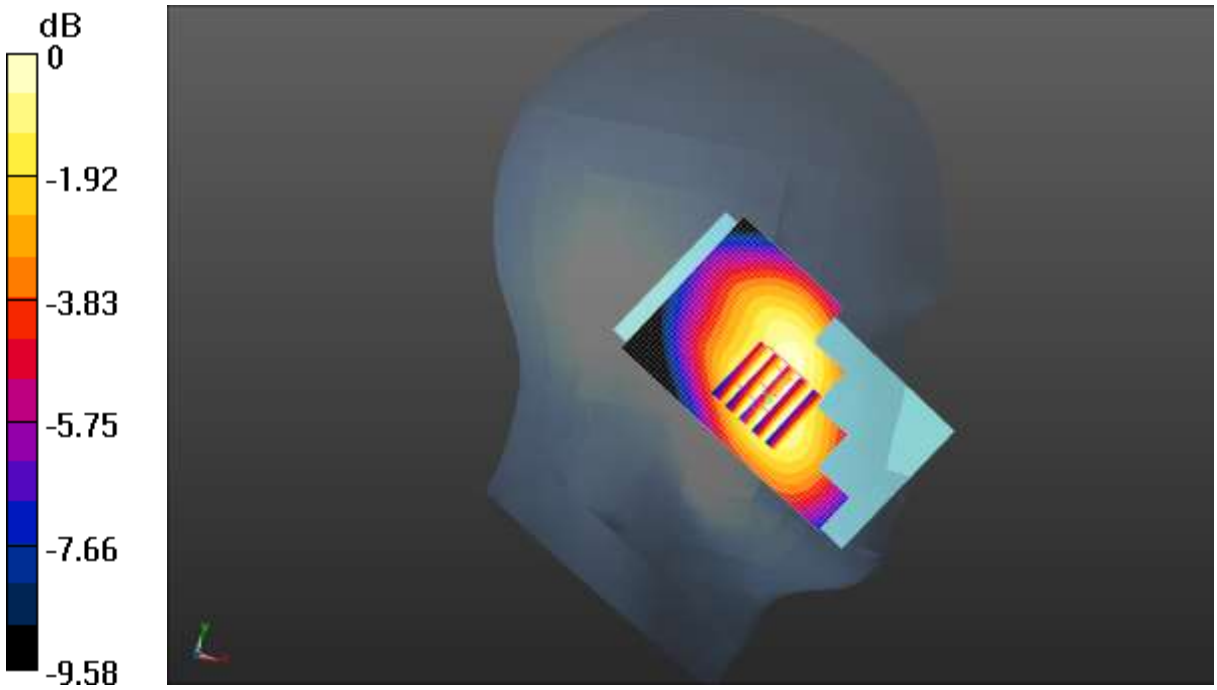
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(9.83, 9.83, 9.83); Calibrated: 06.27.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

LTE Band 12 50%RB(10MHz) Left Cheek/High Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.171 W/kg

LTE Band 12 50%RB(10MHz) Left Cheek/High Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 6.012 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.183 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.137 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.103 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.164 W/kg



0 dB = 0.164 W/kg = -7.85 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 11.21.2017 16:27:41

DUT: Mobile Phone; Type: FTU18A00; Serial: 1#

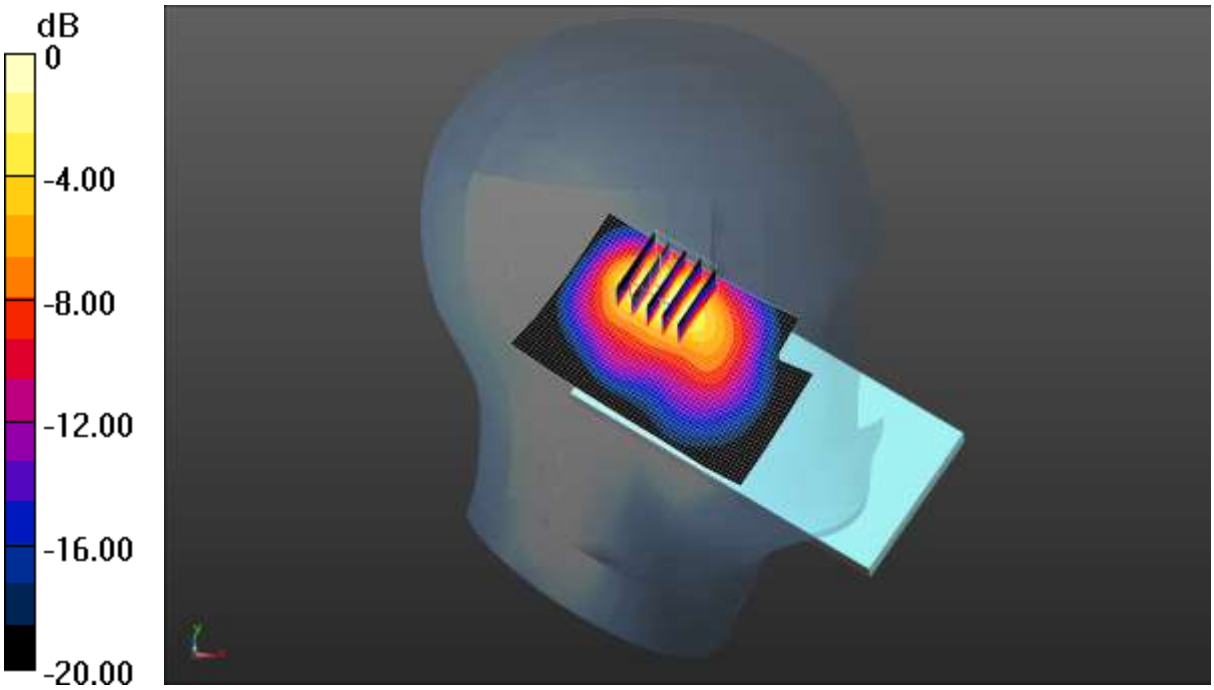
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps) (0);
Frequency: 2412 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 2412 MHz; σ = 1.802 S/m; ε_r = 40.174; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(7.41, 7.41, 7.41); Calibrated: 06.27.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: SAM 5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1765
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

WIFI Left Cheek/Low Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.681 W/kg

WIFI Left Cheek/Low Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 10.30 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.13 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.458 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.204 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.875 W/kg



0 dB = 0.875 W/kg = -0.58 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 11.18.2017 11:35:34

DUT: Mobile Phone; Type: FTU18A00; Serial: 1#

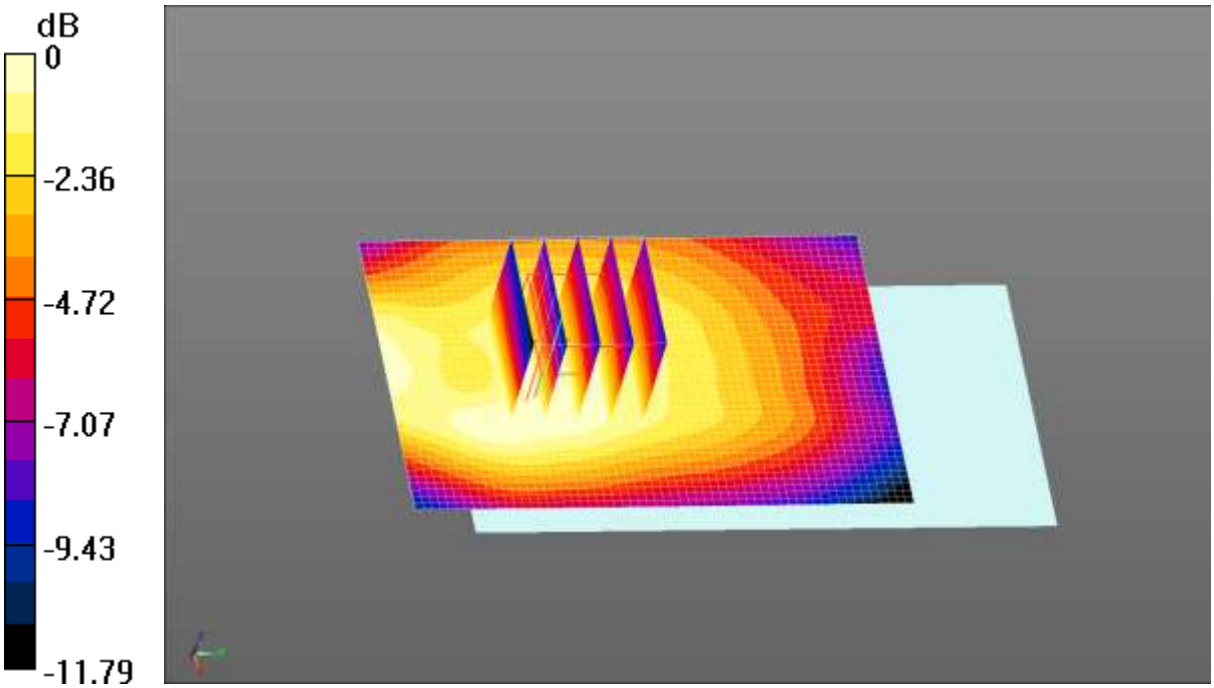
Communication System: UID 0, GSM (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.30042
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 0.987 S/m; ε_r = 55.008; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(9.79, 9.79, 9.79); Calibrated: 06.27.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

GSM 850 Body Back/Middle Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 19.07 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.453 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.295 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.209 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.390 W/kg

GSM 850 Body Back/Middle Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.388 W/kg



0 dB = 0.388 W/kg = -4.11 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 11.16.2017 08:23:16

DUT: Mobile Phone; Type: FTU18A00; Serial: 1#

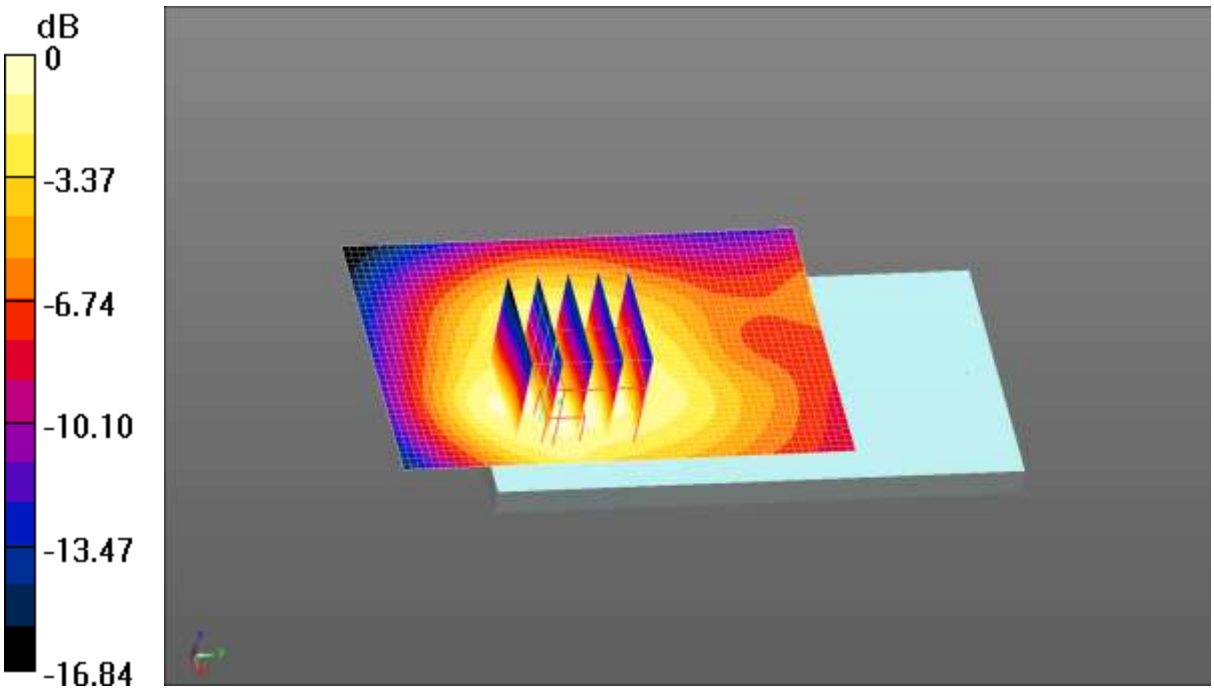
Communication System: UID 0, GSM (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.30042
Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.524 S/m; ε_r = 53.089; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(7.79, 7.79, 7.79); Calibrated: 06.27.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

GSM 1900 Body Back/Middle Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.435 W/kg

GSM 1900 Body Back/Middle Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:
Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 15.57 V/m; Power Drift = 0.14 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.603 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.318 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.183 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.481 W/kg



0 dB = 0.481 W/kg = -3.18 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 11.18.2017 11:13:28

DUT: Mobile Phone; Type: FTU18A00; Serial: 1#

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS-FDD(WCDMA) (0); Frequency: 826.4 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 826.4 MHz; σ = 0.982 S/m; ε_r = 55.205; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

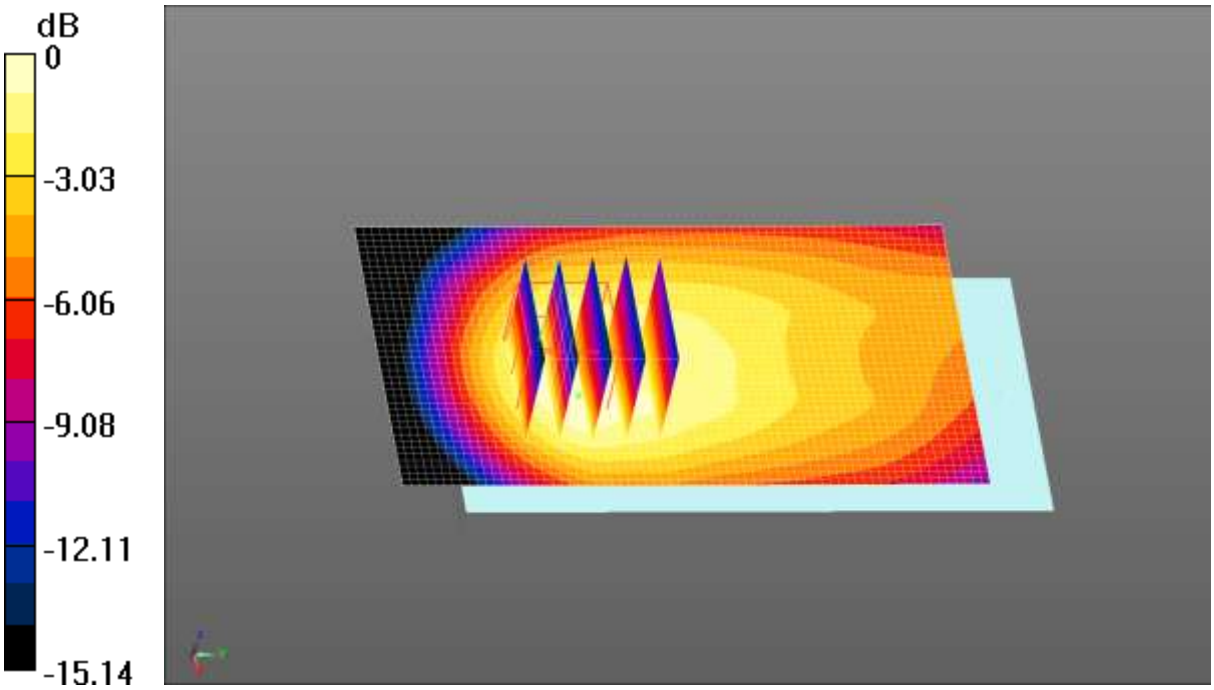
DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(9.79, 9.79, 9.79); Calibrated: 06.27.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

WCDMA 850 Body Back/Low Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 15.30 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.361 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.191 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.104 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.277 W/kg

WCDMA 850 Body Back/Low Channel/Area Scan (41x71x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.305 W/kg



0 dB = 0.305 W/kg = -5.16 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 11.16.2017 11:32:11

DUT: Mobile Phone; Type: FTU18A00; Serial: 1#

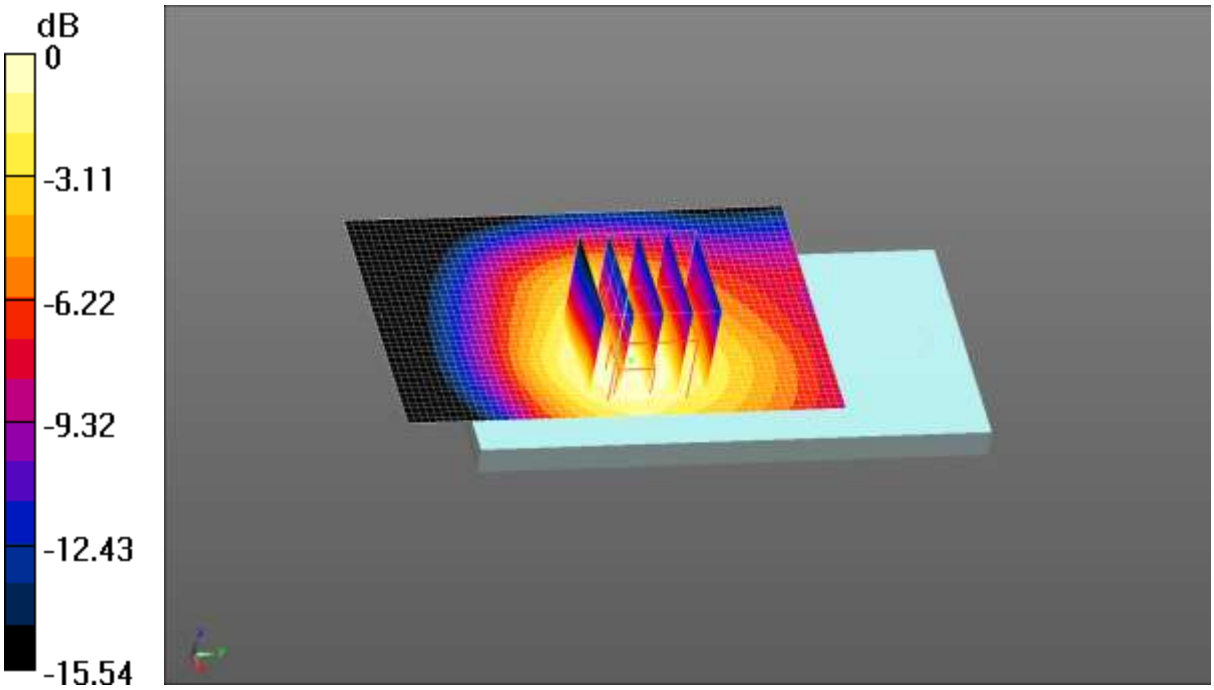
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS-FDD(WCDMA) (0); Frequency: 1732.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1732.6 MHz; σ = 1.458 S/m; ε_r = 53.636; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(8.08, 8.08, 8.08); Calibrated: 06.27.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

WCDMA 1700 Body Back/Middle Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.889 W/kg

WCDMA 1700 Body Back/Middle Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:
Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 20.58 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.12 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.647 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.390 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.923 W/kg



0 dB = 0.923 W/kg = -0.35 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 11.16.2017 10:14:12

DUT: Mobile Phone; Type: FTU18A00; Serial: 1#

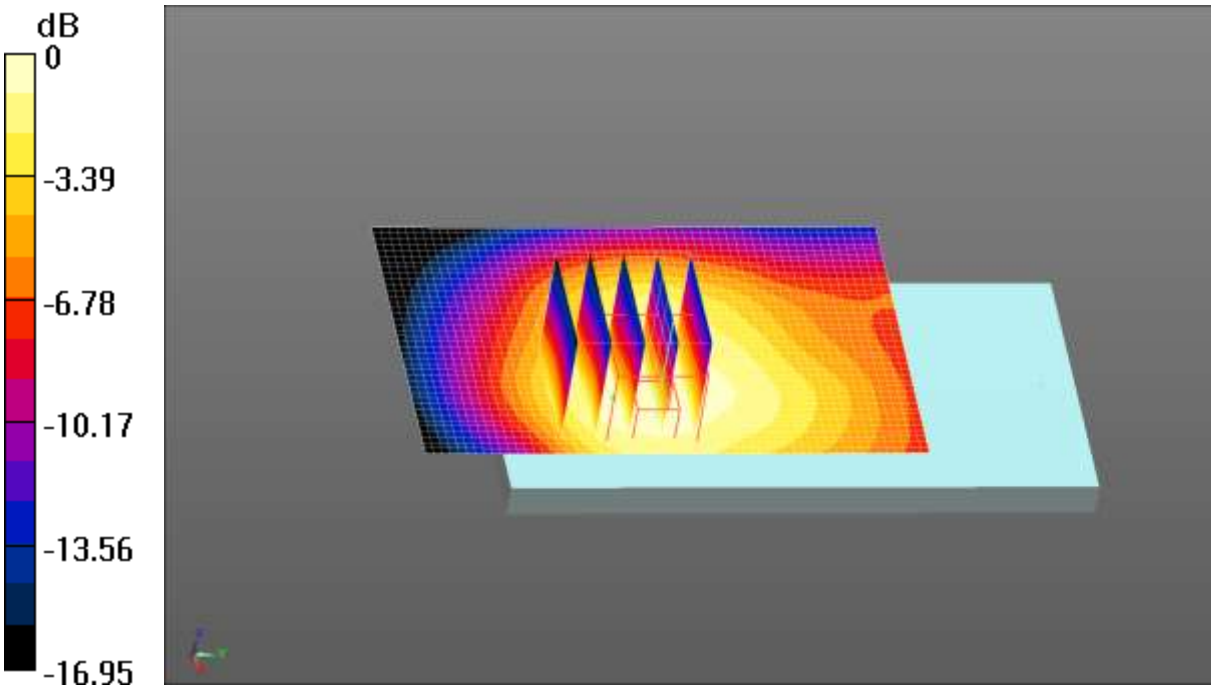
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS-FDD(WCDMA) (0); Frequency: 1852.4 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1852.4 MHz; σ= 1.521 S/m; ε_r = 53.199; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(7.79, 7.79, 7.79); Calibrated: 06.27.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

WCDMA 1900 Body Back/Low Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.576 W/kg

WCDMA 1900 Body Back/Low Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:
Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 16.99 V/m; Power Drift = -0.15 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.784 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.425 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.240 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.629 W/kg



0 dB = 0.629 W/kg = -2.01 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 11.16.2017 13:44:06

DUT: Mobile Phone; Type: FTU18A00; Serial: 1#

Communication System: UID 0, LTE-Fdd(USA) 1RB QPSK (0); Frequency: 1860 MHz;
Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 1860 MHz; σ= 1.522 S/m; ε_r = 53.113; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

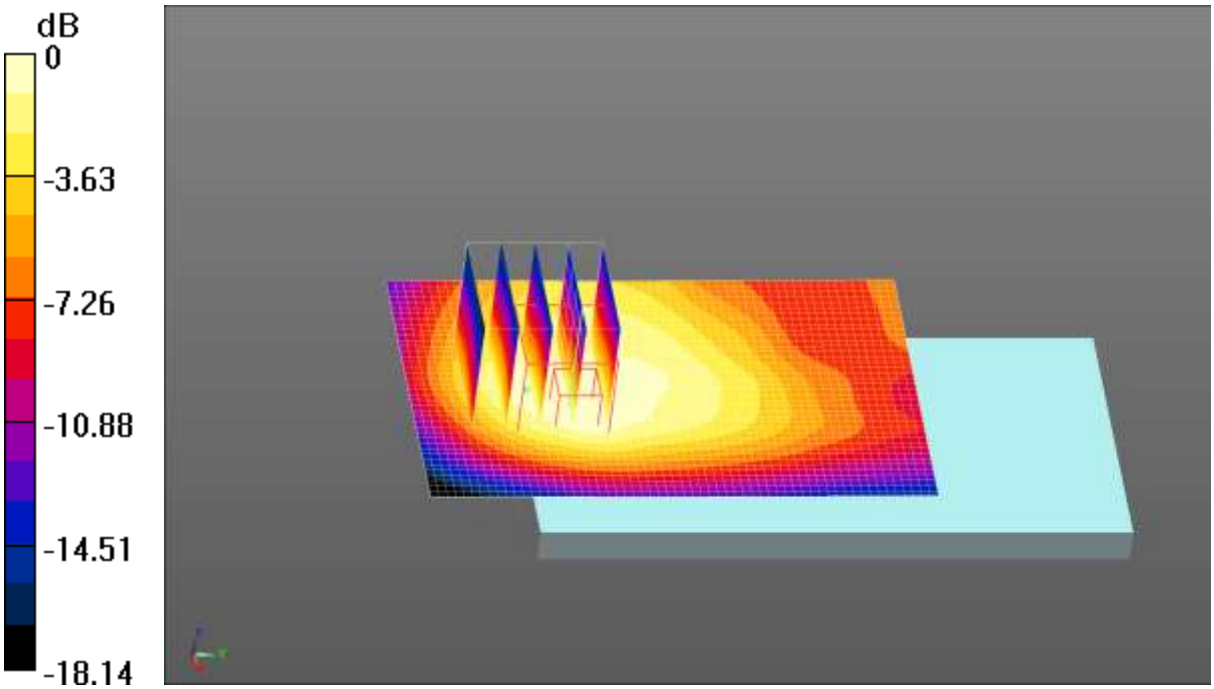
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(7.79, 7.79, 7.79); Calibrated: 06.27.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

LTE Band 2 1RB(20MHz) Body Back/Low Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1):

Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.573 W/kg

LTE Band 2 1RB(20MHz) Body Back/Low Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 15.61 V/m; Power Drift = 0.16 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.759 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.411 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.228 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.624 W/kg



0 dB = 0.624 W/kg = -2.05 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 11.16.2017 16:14:10

DUT: Mobile Phone; Type: FTU18A00; Serial: 1#

Communication System: UID 0, LTE-Fdd(USA) 1RB QPSK (0); Frequency: 1745 MHz;
Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1745 MHz; σ = 1.462 S/m; ε_r = 53.516; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

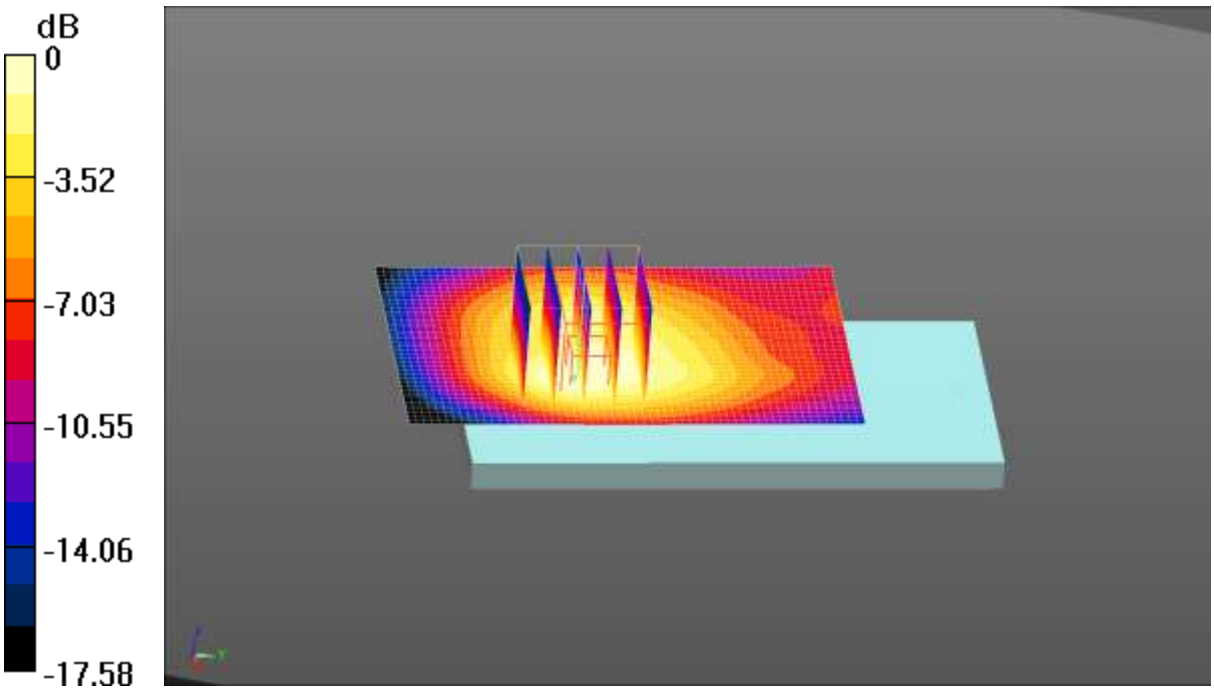
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(8.08, 8.08, 8.08); Calibrated: 06.27.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

LTE Band 4 1RB(20MHz) Body Back/High Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1):

Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.767 W/kg

LTE Band 4 1RB(20MHz) Body Back/High Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 17.17 V/m; Power Drift = -0.28 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.884 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.501 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.300 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.735 W/kg



0 dB = 0.735 W/kg = -1.34 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 11.18.2017 15:20:41

DUT: Mobile Phone; Type: FTU18A00; Serial: 1#

Communication System: UID 0, LTE-Fdd(USA) 1RB QPSK (0); Frequency: 844 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 844 MHz; σ = 0.989 S/m; ε_r = 54.901; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

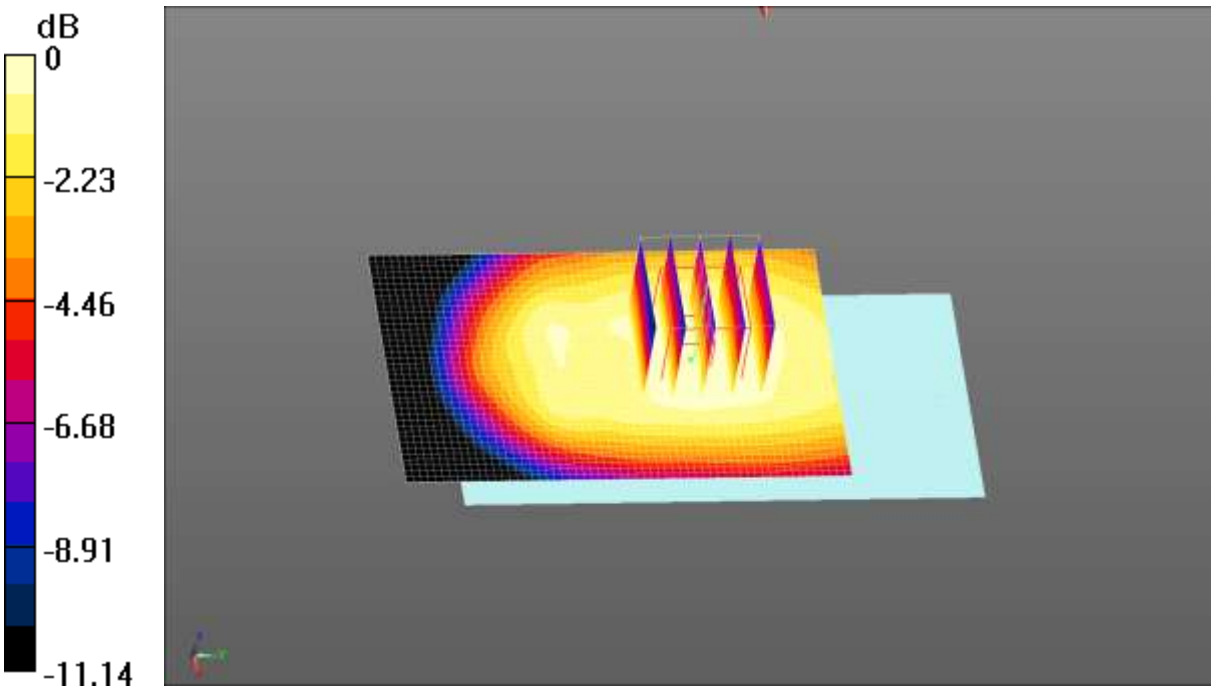
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(9.79, 9.79, 9.79); Calibrated: 06.27.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

LTE Band 5 1RB(10MHz) Body Back/High Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1):

Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.325 W/kg

LTE Band 5 1RB(10MHz) Body Back/High Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 16.27 V/m; Power Drift = 0.19 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.376 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.264 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.194 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.334 W/kg



0 dB = 0.334 W/kg = -4.76 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 11.18.2017 17:49:39

DUT: Mobile Phone; Type: FTU18A00; Serial: 1#

Communication System: UID 0, LTE-Fdd(USA) 1RB QPSK (0); Frequency: 704 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 704 MHz; σ = 0.941 S/m; ε_r = 55.578; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

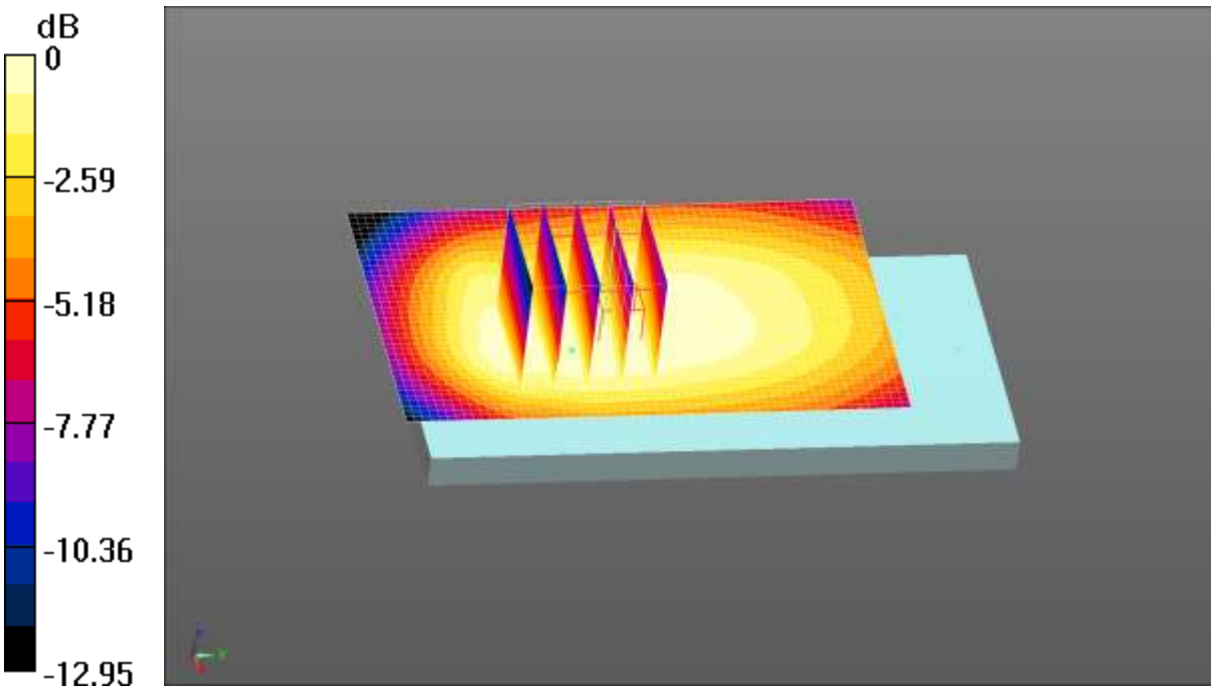
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(10.06, 10.06, 10.06); Calibrated: 06.27.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

LTE Band 12 1RB(10MHz) Body Back/Low Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1):

Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.346 W/kg

LTE Band 12 1RB(10MHz) Body Back/Low Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 19.29 V/m; Power Drift = 0.28 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.396 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.275 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.193 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.346 W/kg



0 dB = 0.346 W/kg = -4.61 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 11.16.2017 14:59:38

DUT: Mobile Phone; Type: FTU18A00; Serial: 1#

Communication System: UID 0, LTE-FDD(USA) 20MHz 50%RB QPSK (0); Frequency: 1860 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 1860 MHz; σ= 1.522 S/m; ε_r = 53.113; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

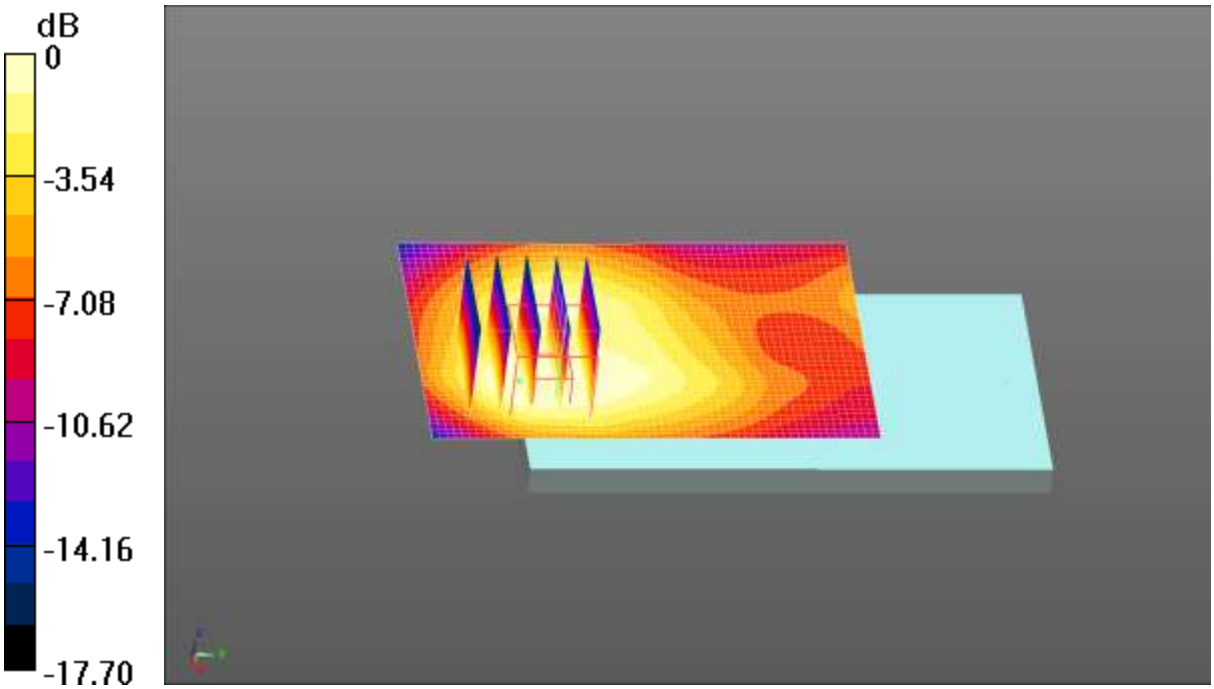
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(7.79, 7.79, 7.79); Calibrated: 06.27.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

LTE Band 2 50%RB(20MHz) Body Back/Low Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1):

Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.547 W/kg

LTE Band 2 50%RB(20MHz) Body Back/Low Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 14.07 V/m; Power Drift = -0.11 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.556 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.298 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.170 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.438 W/kg



0 dB = 0.438 W/kg = -3.59 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 11.16.2017 17:29:18

DUT: Mobile Phone; Type: FTU18A00; Serial: 1#

Communication System: UID 0, LTE-FDD(USA) 20MHz 50%RB QPSK (0); Frequency: 1745 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1745 MHz; σ = 1.462 S/m; ε_r = 53.516; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

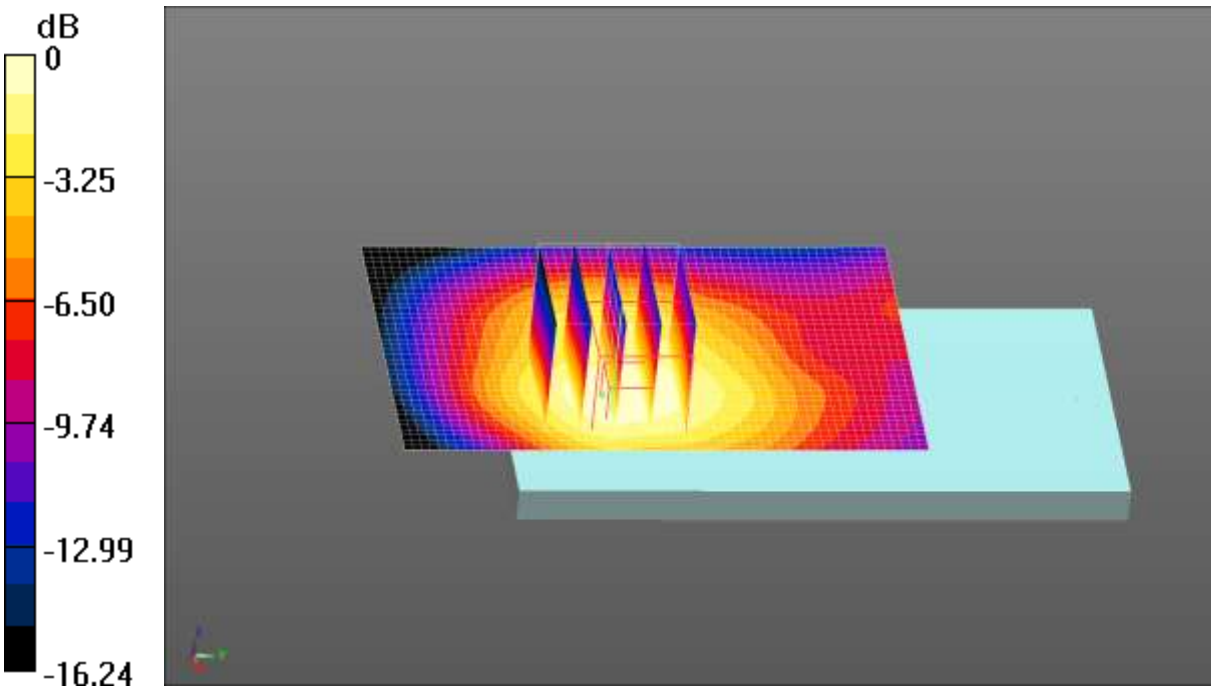
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(8.08, 8.08, 8.08); Calibrated: 06.27.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

LTE Band 4 50%RB(20MHz) Body Back/High Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1):

Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.640 W/kg

LTE Band 4 50%RB(20MHz) Body Back/High Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 18.60 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.796 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.456 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.279 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.659 W/kg



0 dB = 0.659 W/kg = -1.81 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 11.18.2017 16:30:48

DUT: Mobile Phone; Type: FTU18A00; Serial: 1#

Communication System: UID 0, LTE-FDD (USA) 10MHz 50%RB QPSK (0); Frequency: 844 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 844 MHz; σ = 0.989 S/m; ε_r = 54.901; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

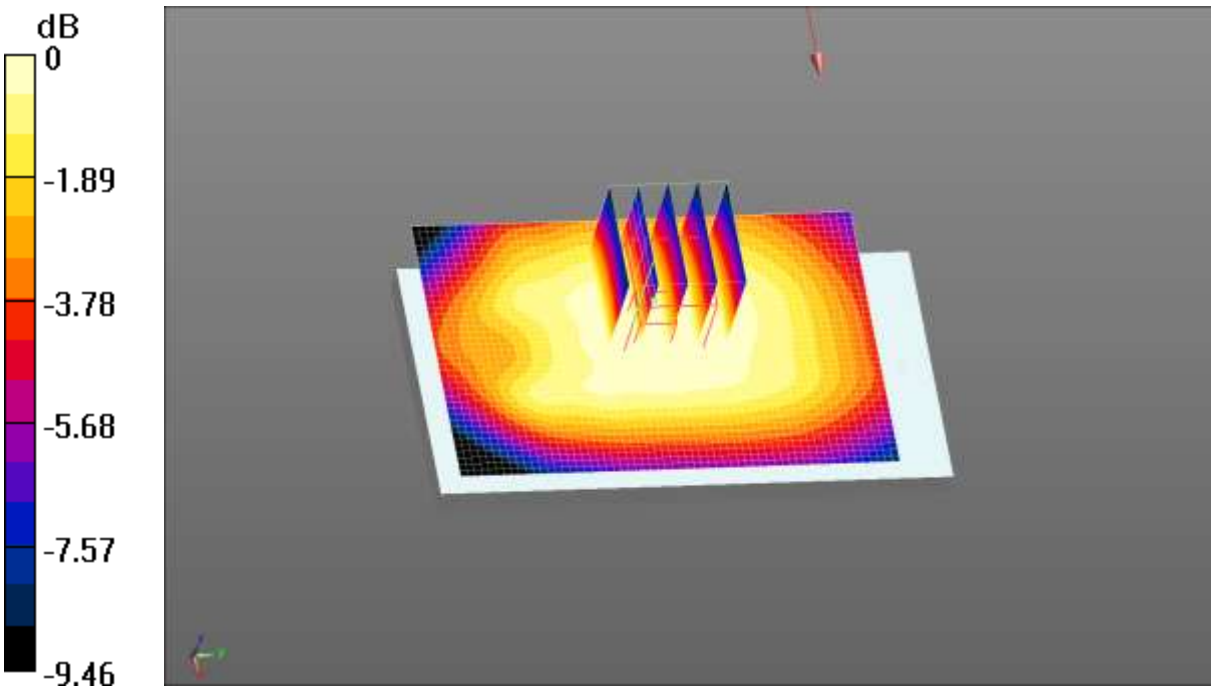
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(9.79, 9.79, 9.79); Calibrated: 06.27.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

LTE Band 5 50%RB(10MHz) Body Back/High Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1):

Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.389 W/kg

LTE Band 5 50%RB(10MHz) Body Back/High Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 20.15 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.439 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.312 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.231 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.389 W/kg



0 dB = 0.389 W/kg = -4.10 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 11.18.2017 19:01:02

DUT: Mobile Phone; Type: FTU18A00; Serial: 1#

Communication System: UID 0, LTE-FDD (USA) 10MHz 50%RB QPSK (0); Frequency: 711 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 711 MHz; σ = 0.945 S/m; ε_r = 55.523; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

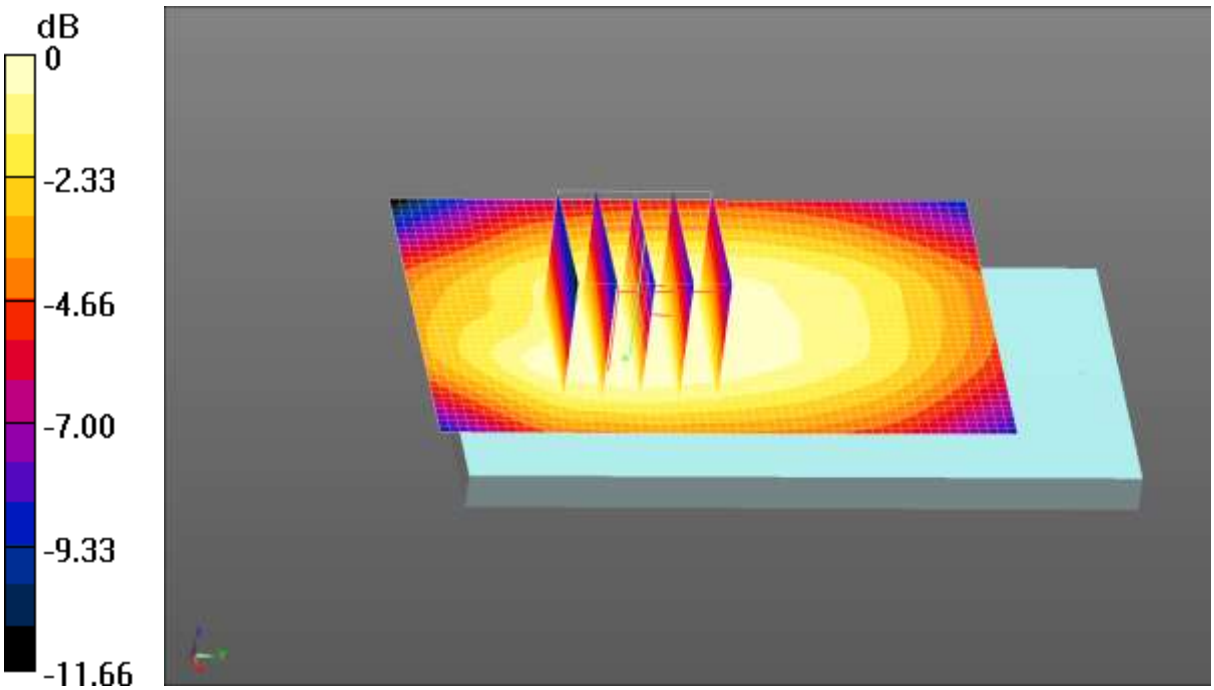
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(10.06, 10.06, 10.06); Calibrated: 06.27.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

LTE Band 12 50%RB(10MHz) Body Back/High Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1):

Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.457 W/kg

LTE Band 12 50%RB(10MHz) Body Back/High Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 21.78 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.505 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.351 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.258 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.440 W/kg



0 dB = 0.440 W/kg = -3.57 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 11.24.2017 17:48:50

DUT: Mobile Phone; Type: FTU18A00; Serial: 1#

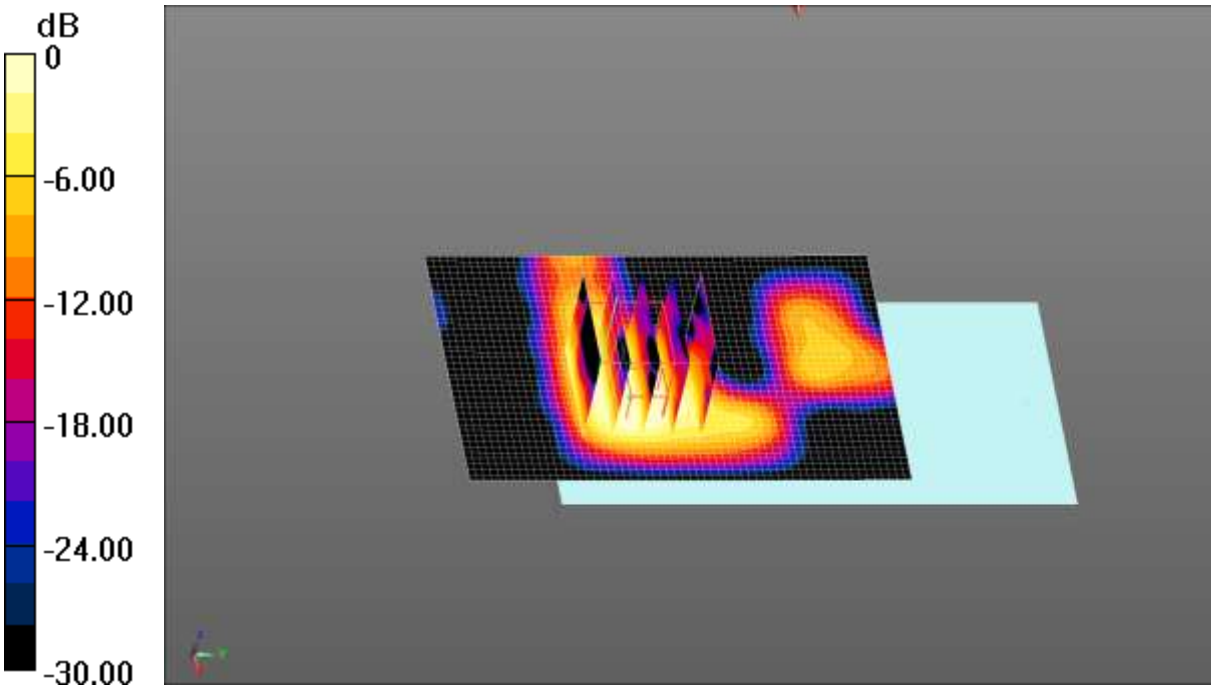
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps) (0);
Frequency: 2412 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 2412 MHz; σ = 1.931 S/m; ε_r = 53.125; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(7.33, 7.33, 7.33); Calibrated: 06.27.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

WIFI Body Back/Low Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.0840 W/kg

WIFI Body Back/Low Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 2.640 V/m; Power Drift = 0.30 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0620 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.017 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.00754 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0300 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0300 W/kg = -15.23 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 11.18.2017 12:06:54

DUT: Mobile Phone; Type: FTU18A00; Serial: 1#

Communication System: UID 0, GPRS(2 Slots) (0); Frequency: 848.8 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.10015
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 848.8 MHz; σ = 0.989 S/m; ε_r = 54.886; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

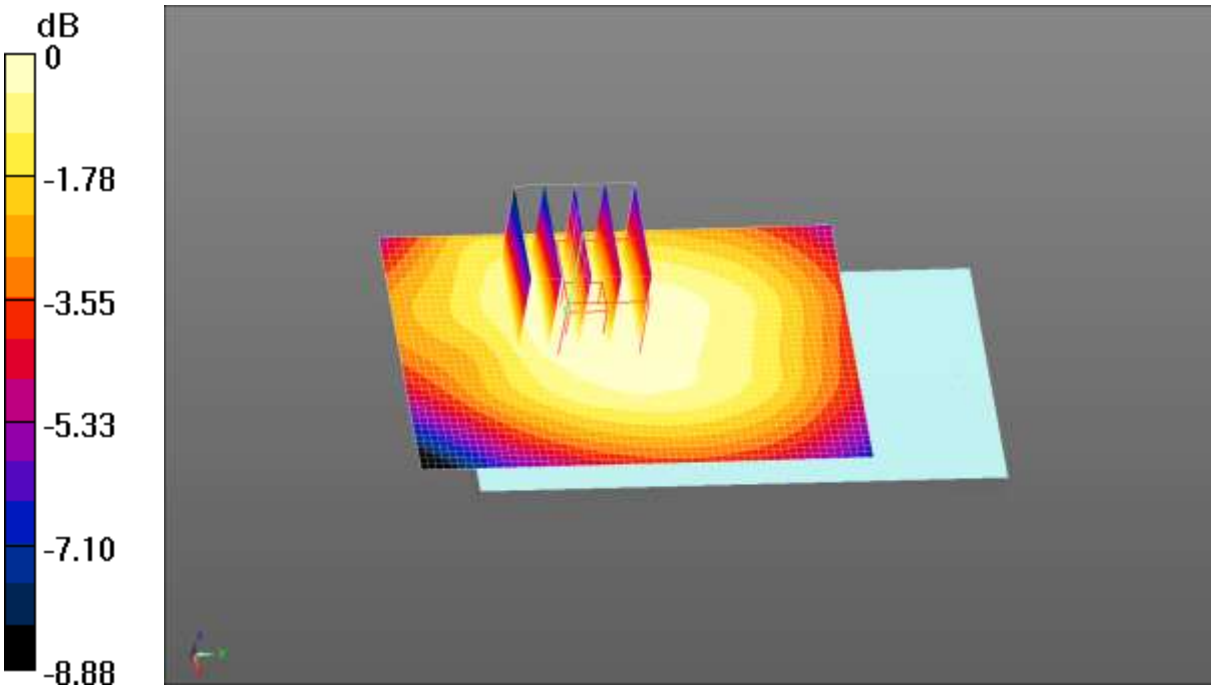
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(9.79, 9.79, 9.79); Calibrated: 06.27.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

GPRS 850 2Slots Body Back/High Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 24.18 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.676 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.449 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.321 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.585 W/kg

GPRS 850 2Slots Body Back/High Channel/Area Scan (31x51x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.587 W/kg



0 dB = 0.587 W/kg = -2.31 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: CCIS Date/Time: 11.16.2017 08:46:39

DUT: Mobile Phone; Type: FTU18A00; Serial: 1#

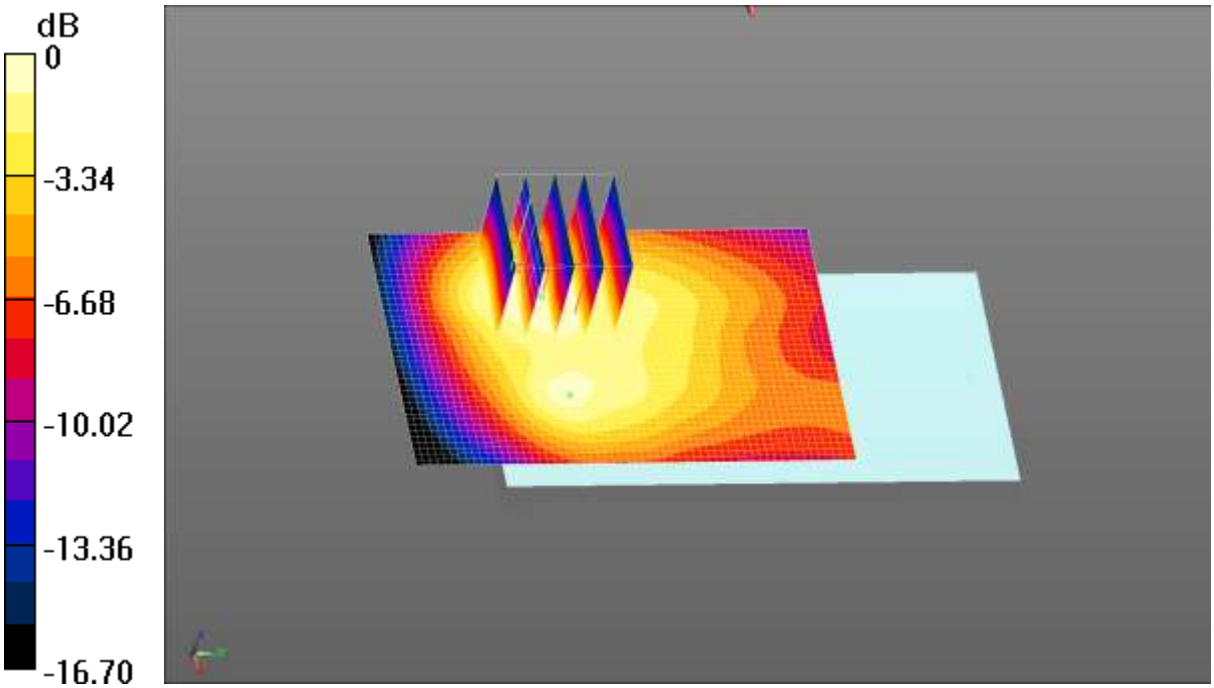
Communication System: UID 0, GPRS(4 Slots) (0); Frequency: 1909.8 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.99986
Medium parameters used: f = 1910 MHz; σ = 1.539 S/m; ε_r = 52.939; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3924; ConvF(7.79, 7.79, 7.79); Calibrated: 06.27.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1373; Calibrated: 02.09.2017
- Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1208
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

GPRS 1900 4Slots Body Front/High Channel/Area Scan (41x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.895 W/kg

GPRS 1900 4Slots Body Front/High Channel/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:
Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 19.50 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.11 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.575 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.315 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.858 W/kg



0 dB = 0.858 W/kg = -0.67 dBW/kg

Appendix E: System Calibration Certificate

Calibration information for E-field probes

In Collaboration with
speag
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

中国认可
国际互认
校准
CALIBRATION
CNAS L0570

Client CCIS Certificate No: Z17-97078

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	EX3DV4 - SN:3924
Calibration Procedure(s)	FF-Z11-004-01 Calibration Procedures for Dosimetric E-field Probes
Calibration date:	June 27, 2017

This calibration Certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements(SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature(22±3)℃ and humidity<70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power Meter NRP2	101919	27-Jun-16 (CTTL, No.J16X04777)	Jun-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	101547	27-Jun-16 (CTTL, No.J16X04777)	Jun-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	101548	27-Jun-16 (CTTL, No.J16X04777)	Jun-17
Reference10dBAttenuator	18N50W-10dB	13-Mar-16(CTTL,No.J16X01547)	Mar-18
Reference20dBAttenuator	18N50W-20dB	13-Mar-16(CTTL, No.J16X01548)	Mar-18
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN 7433	26-Sep-16(SPEAG,No.EX3-7433_Sep16)	Sep-17
DAE4	SN 549	13-Dec-16(SPEAG, No.DAE4-549_Dec16)	Dec -17
Secondary Standards	**ID #**	**Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)**	**Scheduled Calibration**
SignalGeneratorMG3700A	6201052605	27-Jun-16 (CTTL, No.J16X04776)	Jun-17
Network Analyzer E5071C	MY46110673	13-Jan-17 (CTTL, No.J17X00285)	Jan -18

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Yu Zongying	SAR Test Engineer	
Reviewed by:	Lin Hao	SAR Test Engineer	
Approved by:	Qi Dianyuan	SAR Project Leader	

Issued: June 28, 2017

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: Z17-97078 Page 1 of 11

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORMx,y,z	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A,B,C,D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization Φ	Φ rotation around probe axis
Polarization θ	θ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i θ=0 is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013

b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016

c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010

d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *NORMx,y,z:* Assessed for E-field polarization θ=0 (f≤900MHz in TEM-cell; f>1800MHz: waveguide). NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not effect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- *NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z* frequency_response* (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- *DCPx,y,z:* DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics.
- *Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z;VRx,y,z:*A,B,C are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- *ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters:* Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f≤800MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f >800MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty valued are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORMx,y,z* ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from±50MHz to±100MHz.
- *Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy):* in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- *Sensor Offset:* The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- *Connector Angle:* The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the *NORMx* (no uncertainty required).

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

Probe EX3DV4

SN: 3924

Calibrated: June 27, 2017

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems

(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

Certificate No: Z17-97078 Page 3 of 11

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

DASY/EASY – Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 – SN: 3924

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm(μV/(V/m)^2)[A]	0.51	0.42	0.68	±10.0%
DCP(mV)[B]	101.0	100.9	99.9	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB√μV	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc[E] (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	193.5	±2.1%
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		170.9	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		229.3	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of Measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution Corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

[A] The uncertainties of Norm X, Y, Z do not affect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Page 5 and Page 6).
[B] Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.
[E] Uncertainly is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

In Collaboration with
CTTL s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

DASY/EASY – Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 – SN: 3924

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f [MHz][C]	Relative Permittivity[F]	Conductivity (S/m)[F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha[G]	Depth[G] (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	9.83	9.83	9.83	0.30	0.90	±12.1%
835	41.5	0.90	9.54	9.54	9.54	0.13	1.54	±12.1%
900	41.5	0.97	9.50	9.50	9.50	0.16	1.39	±12.1%
1750	40.1	1.37	8.48	8.48	8.48	0.26	0.99	±12.1%
1900	40.0	1.40	7.98	7.98	7.98	0.25	0.98	±12.1%
2450	39.2	1.80	7.41	7.41	7.41	0.32	1.07	±12.1%
2600	39.0	1.96	7.17	7.17	7.17	0.42	0.86	±12.1%

[C] Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ±100MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (Page 2), else it is restricted to ±50MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

[F] At frequency below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ±10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ±5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

[G] Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for the frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

In Collaboration with
CTTL speag CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

DASY/EASY – Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 – SN: 3924

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f [MHz][C]	Relative Permittivity [F]	Conductivity (S/m) [F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha[G]	Depth[G] (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	10.06	10.06	10.06	0.30	0.90	±12.1%
835	55.2	0.97	9.79	9.79	9.79	0.17	1.41	±12.1%
900	55.0	1.05	9.70	9.70	9.70	0.20	1.27	±12.1%
1750	53.4	1.49	8.08	8.08	8.08	0.23	1.08	±12.1%
1900	53.3	1.52	7.79	7.79	7.79	0.17	1.29	±12.1%
2450	52.7	1.95	7.33	7.33	7.33	0.31	1.26	±12.1%
2600	52.5	2.16	7.22	7.22	7.22	0.38	1.01	±12.1%

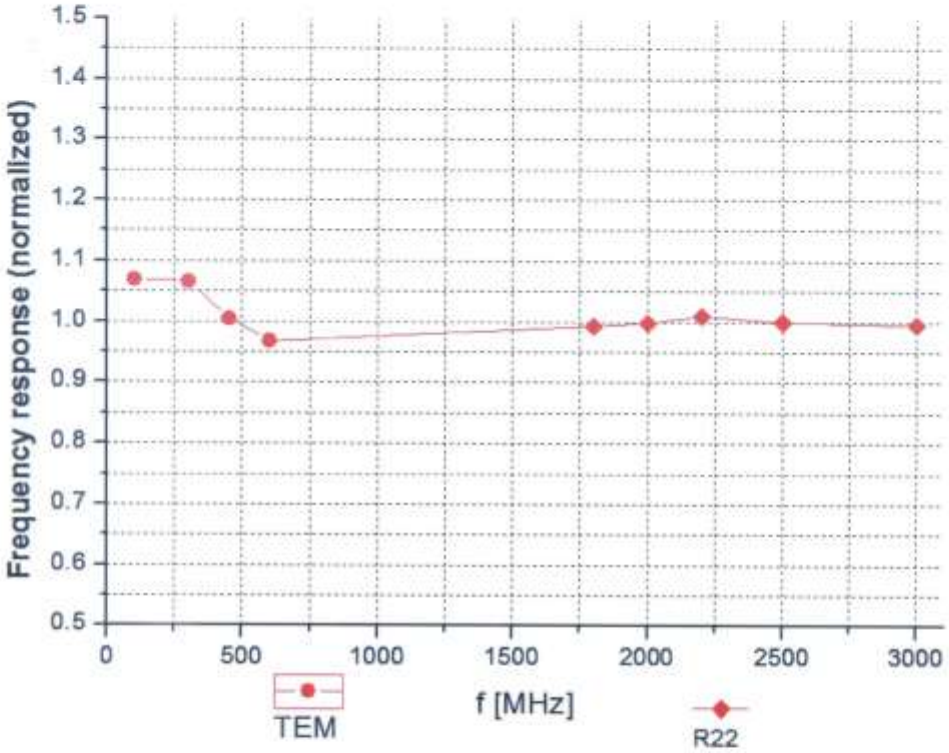
[C] Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ±100MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (Page 2), else it is restricted to ±50MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

[F] At frequency below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ±10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ±5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

[G] Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for the frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

In Collaboration with
CTTL speag
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

Frequency Response of E-Field
(TEM-Cell: ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)

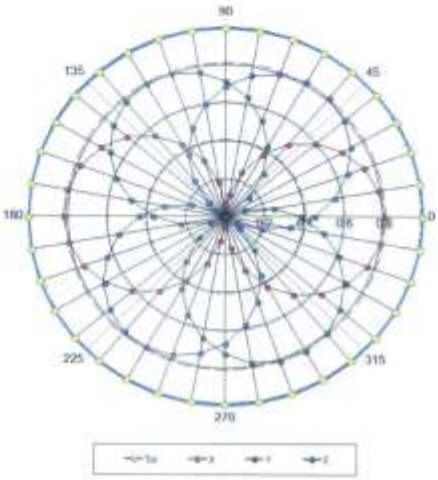


Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: ±7.4% (k=2)

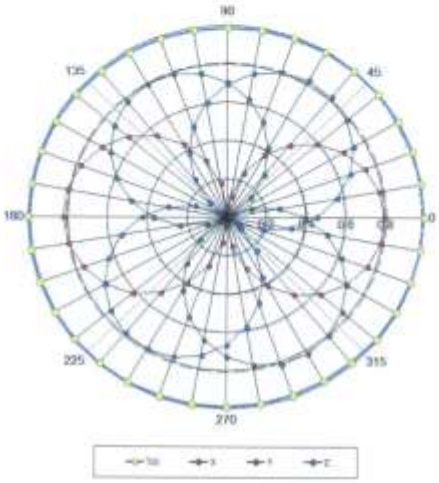
In Collaboration with
CTTL speag
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

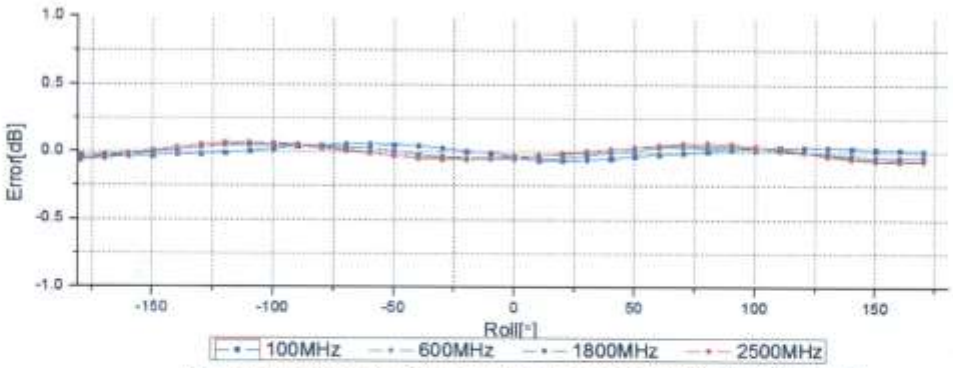
Receiving Pattern (Φ), θ=0°

f=600 MHz, TEM



f=1800 MHz, R22

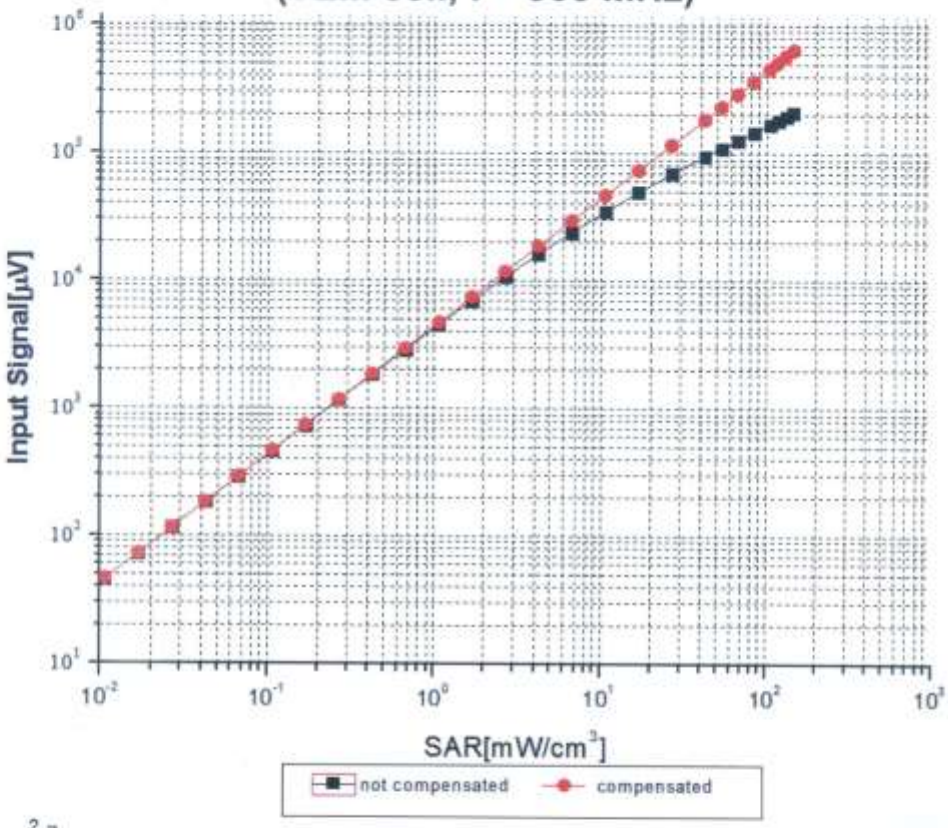


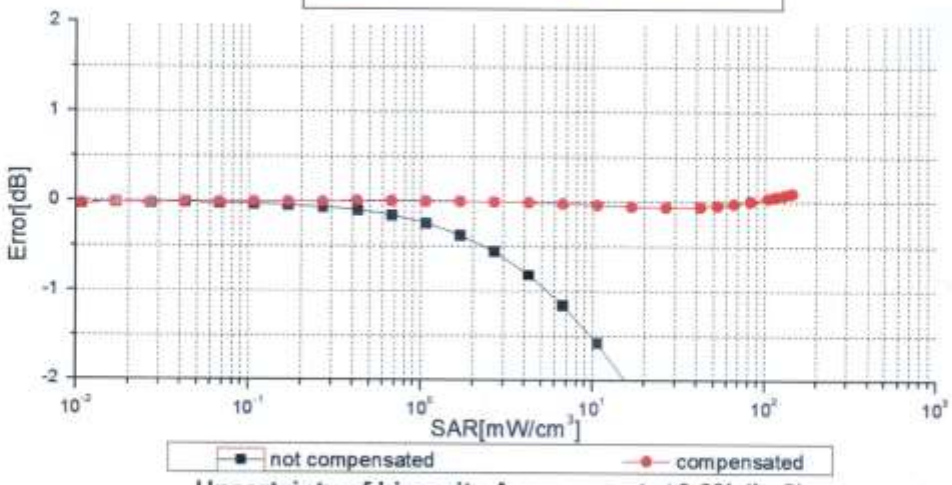


Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: ±1.2% (k=2)

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

Dynamic Range f(SAR$_{head}$)
(TEM cell, f = 900 MHz)





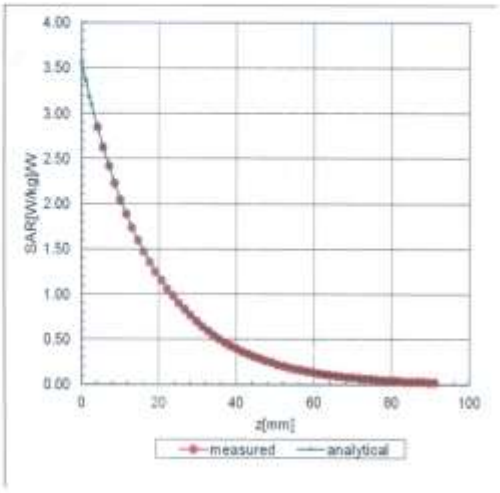
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ±0.9% (k=2)

Certificate No: Z17-97078 Page 9 of 11

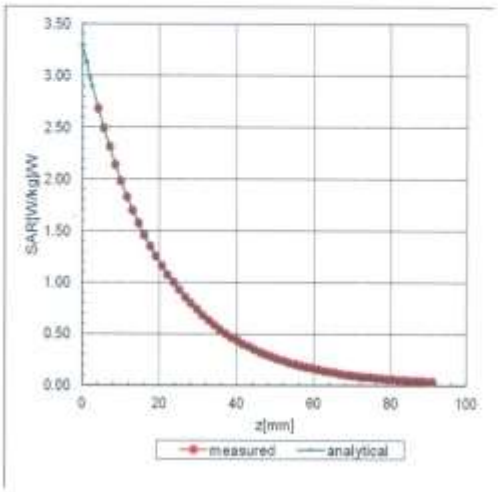
In Collaboration with
CTTL speag
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

Conversion Factor Assessment

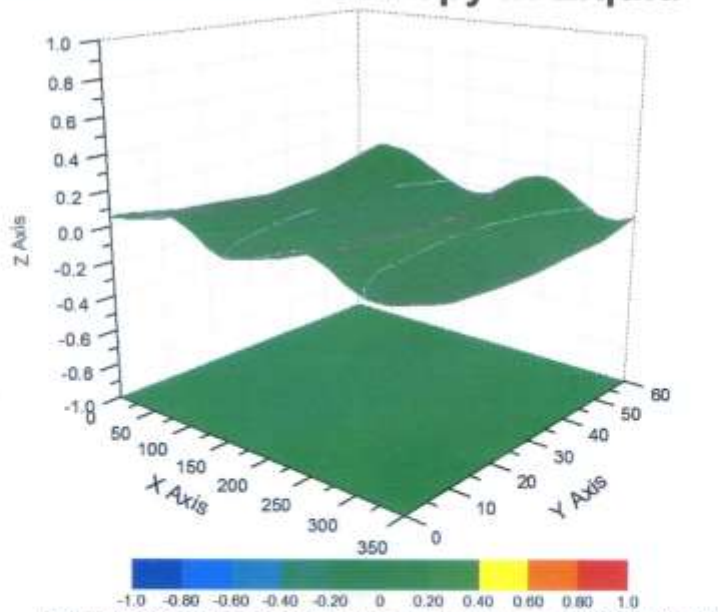
f=900 MHz, WGLS R9(H_convF)



f=1750 MHz, WGLS R22(H_convF)



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid



Uncertainty of Spherical Isotropy Assessment: ±3.2% (K=2)

Certificate No: Z17-97078 Page 10 of 11

In Collaboration with
CTTL s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

DASY/EASY – Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 – SN: 3924

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	155.3
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disable
Probe Overall Length	337mm
Probe Body Diameter	10mm
Tip Length	9mm
Tip Diameter	2.5mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	1mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	1mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	1mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	1.4mm

Calibration information for Dipole

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com http://www.chinattl.cn

中国认可
国际互认
校准
CALIBRATION
CNAS L0570

Client CCIS Certificate No: Z17-97076

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D750V3 - SN: 1118
Calibration Procedure(s)	FD-Z11-003-01 Calibration Procedures for dipole validation kits
Calibration date:	June 08, 2017

This calibration Certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements(SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature(22±3)℃ and humidity<70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power Meter NRP2	101919	27-Jun-16 (CTTL, No.J16X04771)	Jun-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	101547	27-Jun-16 (CTTL, No.J16X04771)	Jun-17
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN 3617	23-Jan-17(SPEAG,No.EX3-3617_Jan17)	Jan-18
DAE4	SN 1331	19-Jan-17(CTTL-SPEAG,No.Z17-97015)	Jan-18
Secondary Standards	**ID #**	**Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)**	**Scheduled Calibration**
Signal Generator E4438C	MY49071430	13-Jan-17 (CTTL, No.J17X00286)	Jan-18
Network Analyzer E5071C	MY46110673	13-Jan-17 (CTTL, No.J17X00285)	Jan-18

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Zhao Jing	SAR Test Engineer	
Reviewed by:	Lin Hao	SAR Test Engineer	
Approved by:	Qi Dianyuan	SAR Project Leader	

Issued: June 10, 2017

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: Z17-97076 Page 1 of 8

In Collaboration with
speag
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com http://www.chinattl.cn

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013

b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for assessment of specific absorption rate of human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices- Part 1: Device used next to the ear (Frequency range of 300MHz to 6GHz)", July 2016

c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) For wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30MHz to 6GHz)", March 2010

d) KDB865664, SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of Measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution Corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com http://www.chinattl.cn

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY52	52.10.0.1442
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	750 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.9	0.89 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	42.1 ± 6 %	0.88 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	<1.0 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.06 mW / g
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**8.31 mW /g ± 18.8 % (k=2)**
SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.37 mW / g
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.52 mW /g ± 18.7 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.5	0.96 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	55.7 ± 6 %	0.97 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	<1.0 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.21 mW / g
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**8.76 mW /g ± 18.8 % (k=2)**
SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.48 mW / g
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.88 mW /g ±18.7 % (k=2)**

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com http://www.chinattl.cn

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of CNAS L0570)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.3Ω- 4.83jΩ
Return Loss	- 24.9dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.5Ω- 6.11jΩ
Return Loss	- 23.9dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.135 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com http://www.chinattl.cn

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL Date: 06.08.2017

Test Laboratory: CTTL, Beijing, China

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN: 1118

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.882 S/m; ε_r = 42.14; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Phantom section: Right Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3617; ConvF(10.05, 10.05, 10.05); Calibrated: 1/23/2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1331; Calibrated: 1/19/2017
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C; Type: QD 000 P51 CA; Serial: 1161/1
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7413)

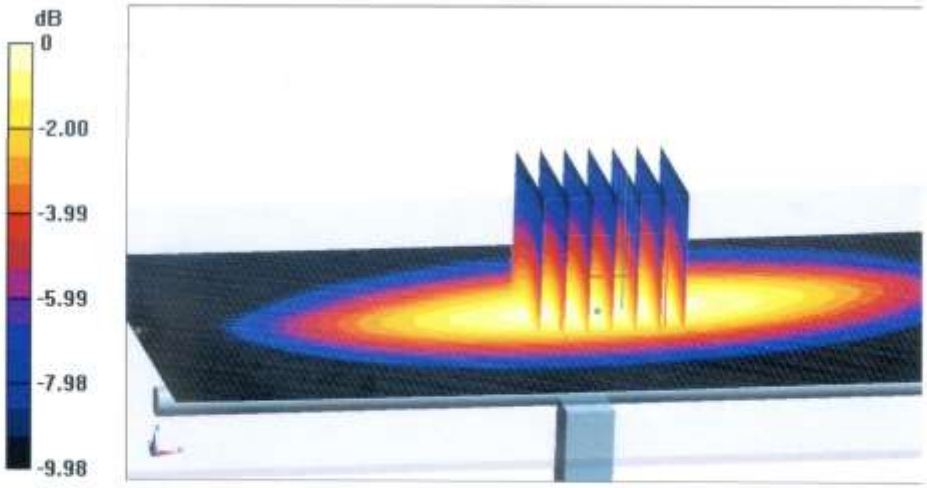
Dipole Calibration/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 56.45 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.14 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.06 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.37 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.75 W/kg

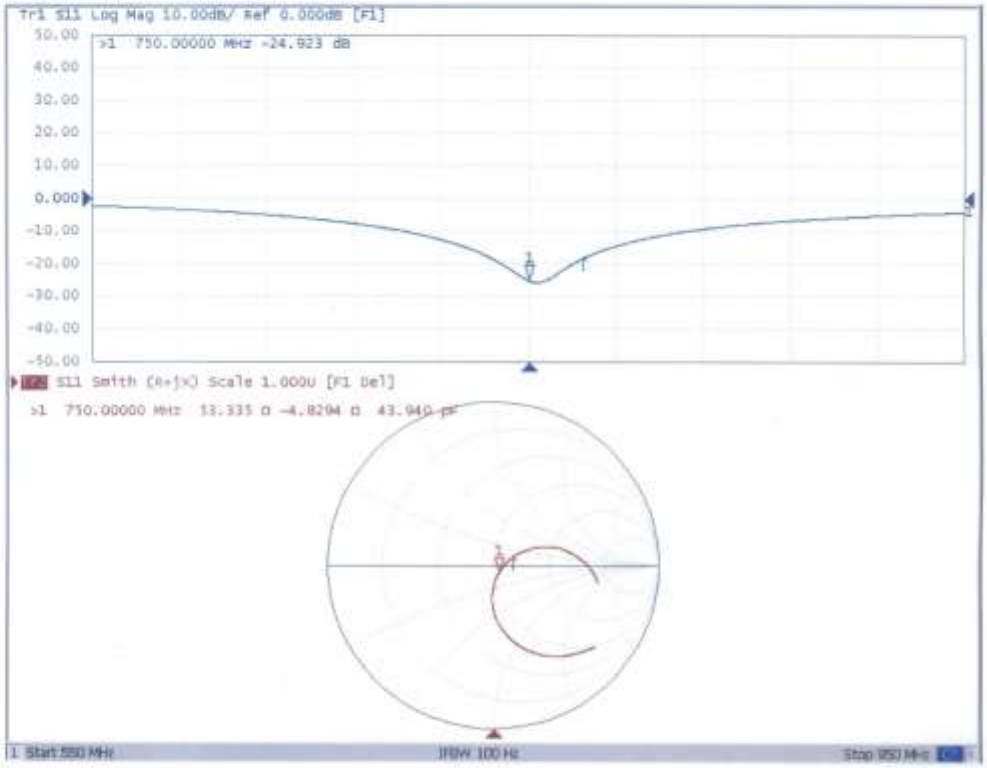


0 dB = 2.75 W/kg = 4.39 dBW/kg

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com http://www.chinattl.cn

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Certificate No: Z17-97076 Page 6 of 8

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com http://www.chinattl.cn

DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL Date: 06.08.2017

Test Laboratory: CTTL, Beijing, China

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN: 1118

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.972 S/m; ε_r = 55.73; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Phantom section: Center Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3617; ConvF(9.8, 9.8, 9.8); Calibrated: 1/23/2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1331; Calibrated: 1/19/2017
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C; Type: QD 000 P51 CA; Serial: 1161/1
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7413)

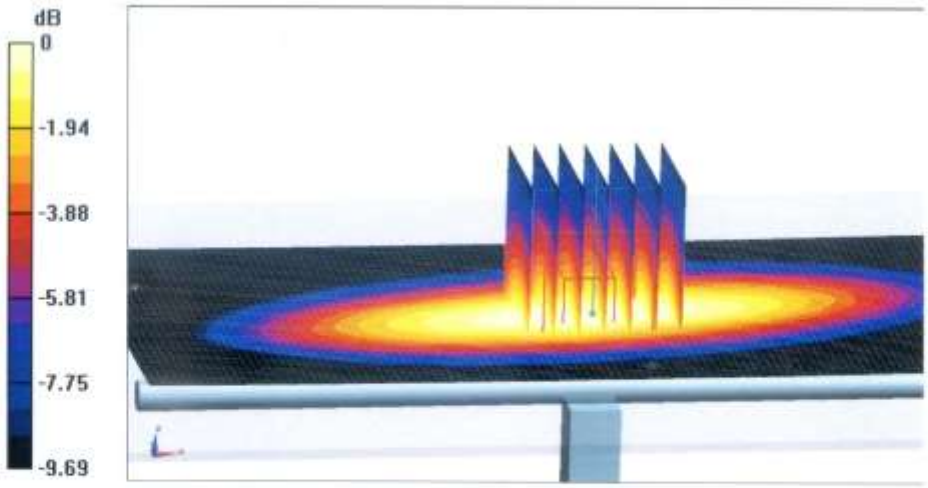
Dipole Calibration/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 54.05 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.37 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.21 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.48 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.95 W/kg



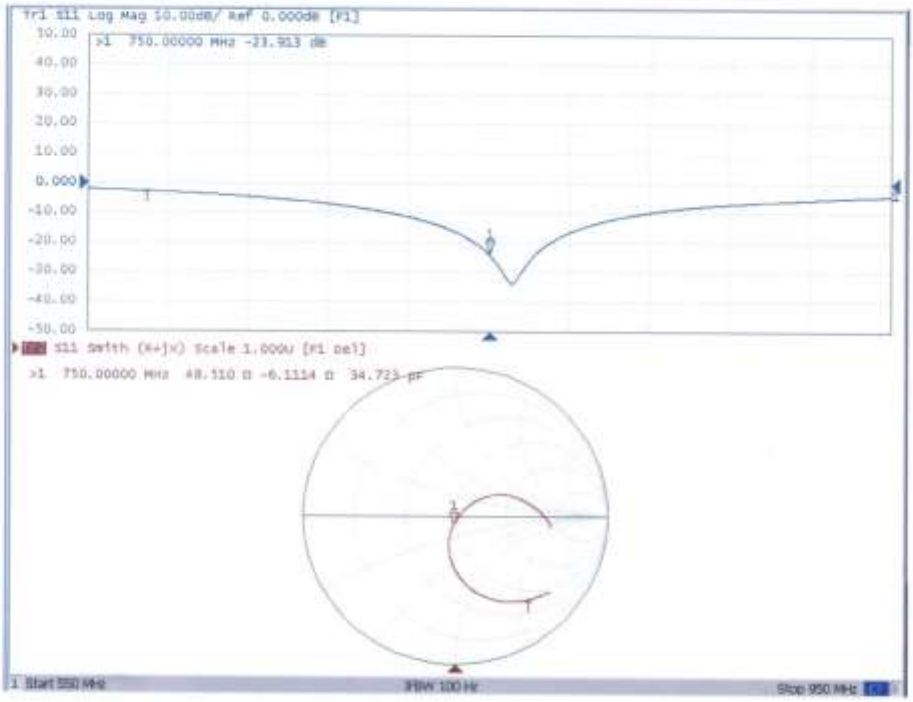
0 dB = 2.95 W/kg = 4.70 dBW/kg

Certificate No: Z17-97076 Page 7 of 8

In Collaboration with
speag
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com http://www.chinattl.cn

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Certificate No: Z17-97076 Page 8 of 8

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

中国认可
国际互认
校准
CALIBRATION
CNAS L0570

Client CCIS Certificate No: Z16-97089

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D835V2 - SN: 4d154
Calibration Procedure(s)	FD-Z11-2-003-01 Calibration Procedures for dipole validation kits
Calibration date:	Jun 16, 2016

This calibration Certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements(SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature(22±3)℃ and humidity<70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power Meter NRP2	101919	01-Jul-15 (CTTL, No.J15X04256)	Jun-16
Power sensor NRP-Z91	101547	01-Jul-15 (CTTL, No.J15X04256)	Jun-16
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN 7307	19-Feb-16(SPEAG,No.EX3-7307_Feb16)	Feb-17
DAE4	SN 771	02-Feb-16(CTTL-SPEAG,No.Z16-97011)	Feb-17
Secondary Standards	**ID #**	**Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)**	**Scheduled Calibration**
Signal Generator E4438C	MY49071430	01-Feb-16 (CTTL, No.J16X00893)	Jan-17
Network Analyzer E5071C	MY46110673	26-Jan-16 (CTTL, No.J16X00894)	Jan-17

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Zhao Jing	SAR Test Engineer	
Reviewed by:	Qi Dianyuan	SAR Project Leader	
Approved by:	Lu Bingsong	Deputy Director of the laboratory	

Issued: Jun 17, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013

b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) For hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300MHz to 3GHz)", February 2005

c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) For wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30MHz to 6GHz)", March 2010

d) KDB865664, SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of Measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution Corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY52	52.8.8.1258
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	835 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	41.0 ± 6 %	0.89 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	<1.0 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.30 mW / g
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**9.24 mW /g ± 20.8 % (k=2)**
SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.50 mW / g
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**6.02 mW /g ± 20.4 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	55.4 ± 6 %	0.99 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	<1.0 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.43 mW / g
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**9.57 mW /g ± 20.8 % (k=2)**
SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.61 mW / g
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**6.36 mW /g ± 20.4 % (k=2)**

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.2Ω- 3.11jΩ
Return Loss	- 29.8dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.6Ω- 2.33jΩ
Return Loss	- 27.4dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.508 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL Date: 06.16.2016

Test Laboratory: CTTL, Beijing, China

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d154

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.891 S/m; ε_r = 40.97; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Phantom section: Right Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7307; ConvF(10.01, 10.01,10.01); Calibrated: 2/19/2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn771; Calibrated: 2016-02-02
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C; Type: QD 000 P51 CA; Serial: 1161/1
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7372)

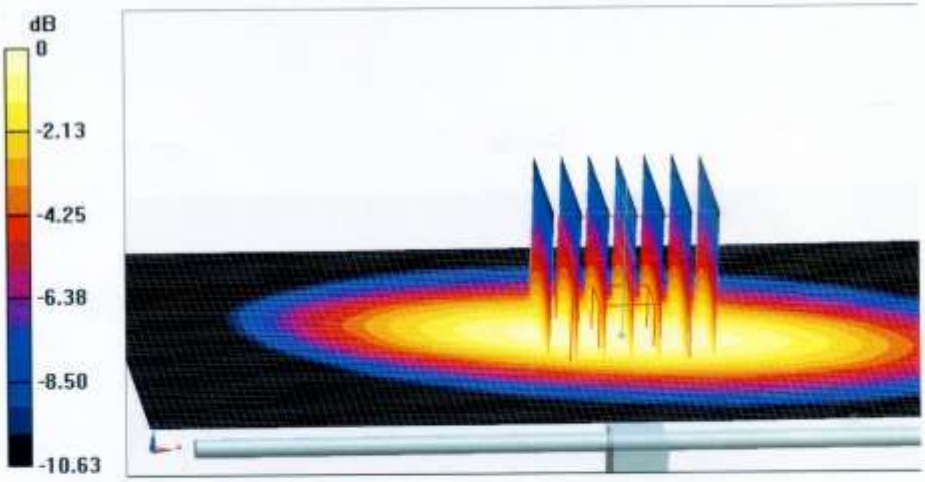
Dipole Calibration/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 58.14V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.41 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.3 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.5 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.91 W/kg

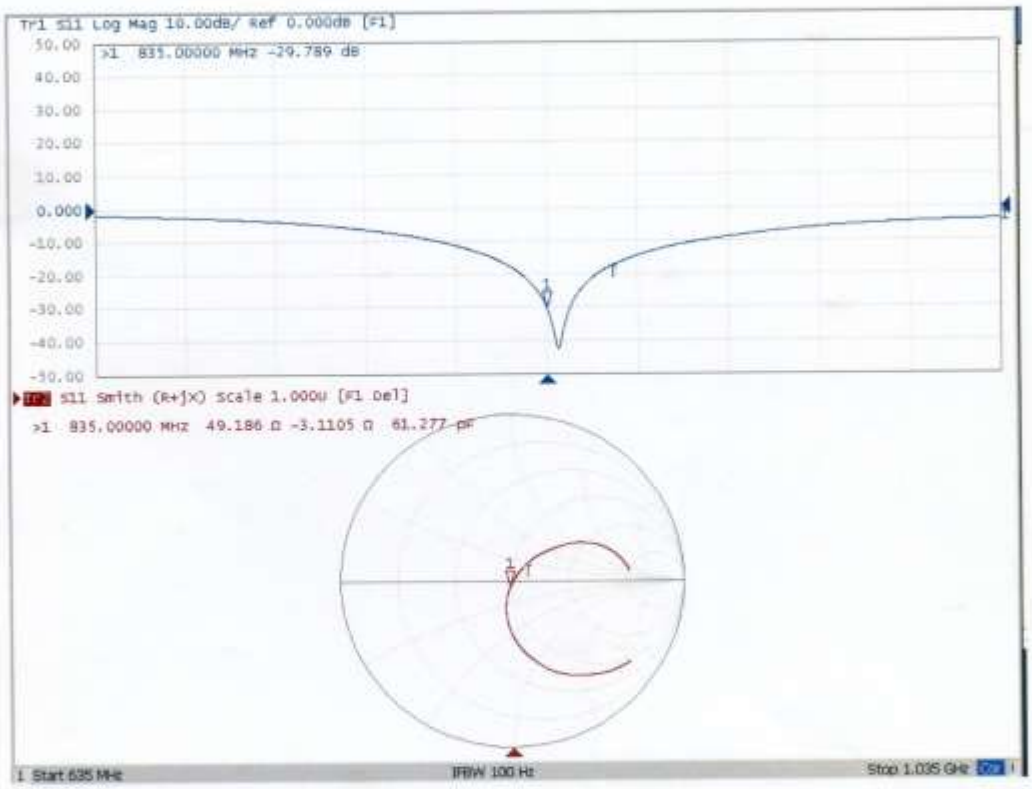


0 dB = 2.91 W/kg = 4.64 dBW/kg

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Certificate No: Z16-97089 Page 6 of 8

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL Date: 06.16.2016

Test Laboratory: CTTL, Beijing, China

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d154

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.991 S/m; ε_r = 55.41; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Phantom section: Center Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7307; ConvF(9.83,9.83, 9.83); Calibrated: 2/19/2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn771; Calibrated: 2016-02-02
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C; Type: QD 000 P51 CA; Serial: 1161/1
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7372)

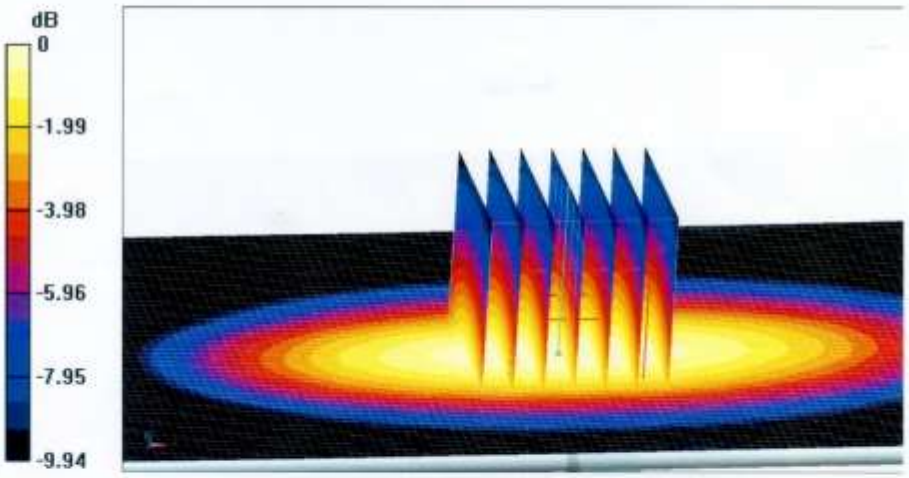
Dipole Calibration/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 54.01 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.53 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.43 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.61 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.04 W/kg



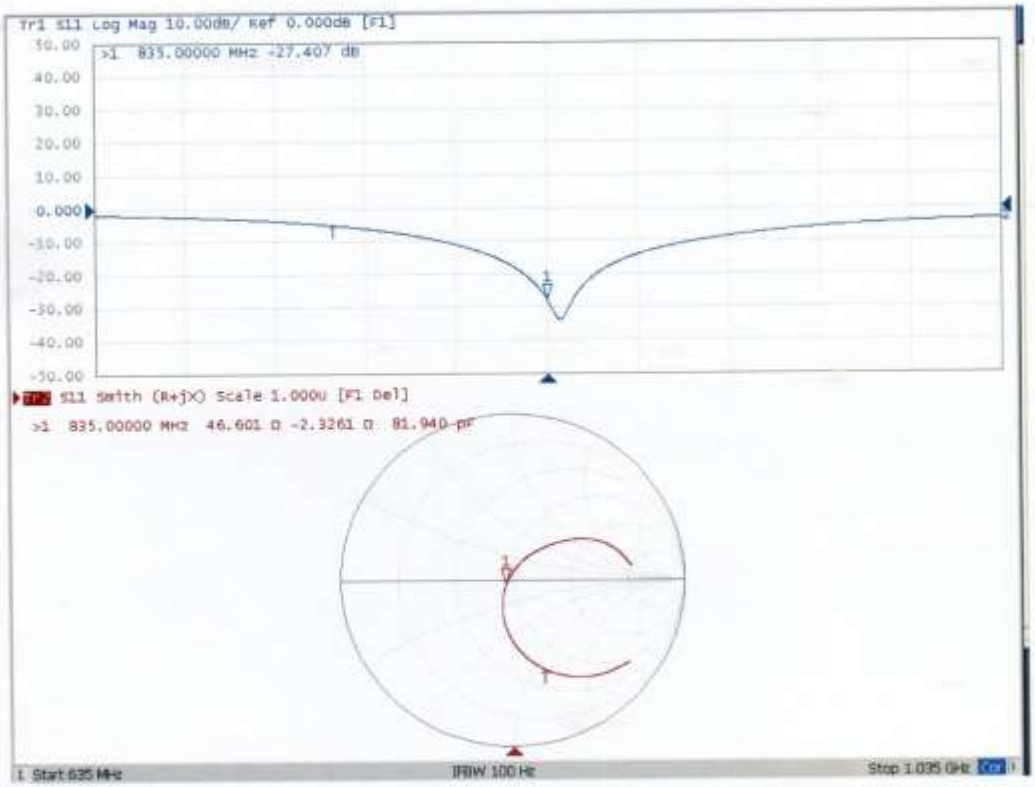
0 dB = 3.04 W/kg = 4.83 dBW/kg

Certificate No: Z16-97089 Page 7 of 8

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Dipole Impedance and Return Loss calibration Report

Object: D835V2 - SN: 4d154

Calibration Date: June 09, 2017

Calibration reference: IEEE Std 1528:2013, IEC 62209-1:2006, FCC KDB 865664 D01

Calibrated By: Janet Wei (Janet Wei, SAR project engineer)

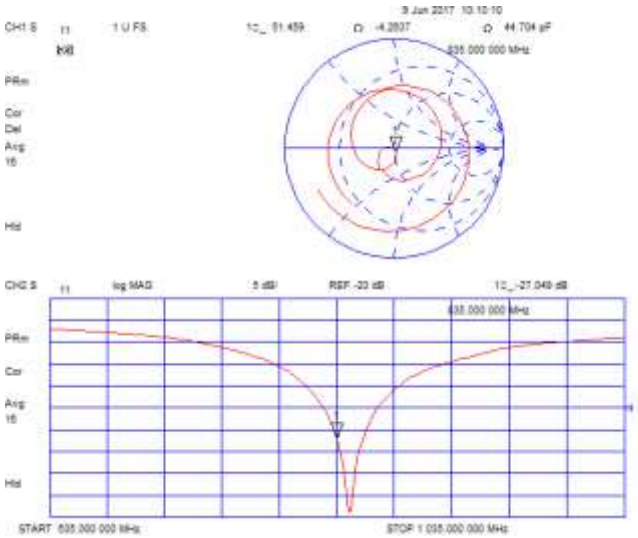
Reviewed By: Bruce Zhang (Bruce Zhang, Technical manager)

Environment of Test Site

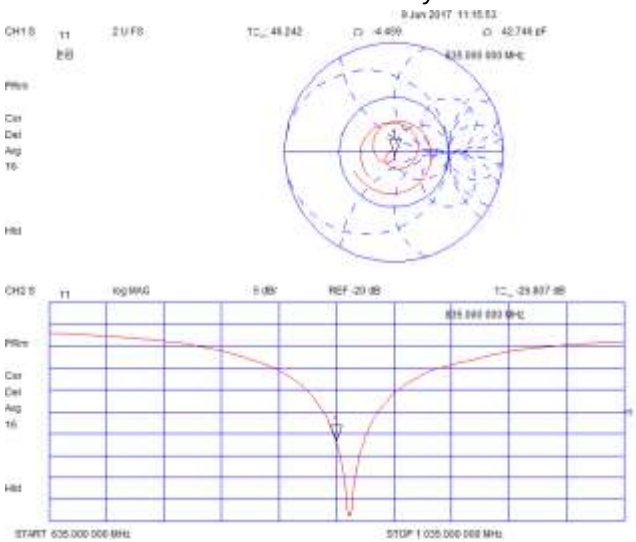
Temperature:	21 ~ 23°C
Humidity:	50~60% RH
Atmospheric Pressure:	1011 mbar

Test Data

Measurement Plot for Head TSL In 2017



Measurement Plot for Body TSL In 2017



Comparison with Original report

Items	Calibrated By Speag	Calibrated By CCIS In 2017	Deviation	Limit
Impendence for Head TSL	49.19Ω –3.11jΩ	51.46Ω –4.26jΩ	2.27Ω –1.15jΩ	±5Ω
Return Loss for Head TSL	-29.79	-27.05	-9.2%	±20%(No less than 20 dB)
Impendence for Body TSL	46.6Ω-2.33 jΩ	46.24Ω-4.46 jΩ	-0.36Ω-2.13 jΩ	±5Ω
Return Loss for Body TSL	-27.4dB	-26.8dB	-2.19%	±20%(No less than 20 dB)

Result

Compliance

SAR Reference Dipole Calibration Report

Ref : ACR.92.5.15.SATU.A

WALTEK SERVICES (SHENZHEN) CO., LTD
1/F., FUKANGTAI BUILDING, WEST BAIMA ROAD, SONGGANG STREET
BAOAN DISTRICT, SHENZHEN GUANGDONG 518105, CHINA

MVG COMOSAR REFERENCE DIPOLE
FREQUENCY: 1800 MHZ
SERIAL NO.: SN 09/15 DIP 1G800-360

Calibrated at MVG US
2105 Barrett Park Dr. - Kennesaw, GA 30144

03/16/2015

Summary:

This document presents the method and results from an accredited SAR reference dipole calibration performed in MVG USA using the COMOSAR test bench. All calibration results are traceable to national metrology institutions.

SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.92.5.15.SATU.A

	Name	Function	Date	Signature
Prepared by :	Jérôme LUC	Product Manager	4/2/2015	
Checked by :	Jérôme LUC	Product Manager	4/2/2015	
Approved by :	Kim RUTKOWSKI	Quality Manager	4/2/2015	

	Customer Name
Distribution :	Waltek Services (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd

Issue	Date	Modifications
A	4/2/2015	Initial release

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 Introduction 4
2 Device Under Test 4
3 Product Description 4
3.1 General Information 4
4 Measurement Method 5
4.1 Return Loss Requirements 5
4.2 Mechanical Requirements 5
5 Measurement Uncertainty 5
5.1 Return Loss 5
5.2 Dimension Measurement 5
5.3 Validation Measurement 5
6 Calibration Measurement Results 6
6.1 Return Loss and Impedance In Head Liquid 6
6.2 Return Loss and Impedance In Body Liquid 6
6.3 Mechanical Dimensions 7
7 Validation measurement 7
7.1 Head Liquid Measurement 7
7.2 SAR Measurement Result With Head Liquid 8
7.3 Body Liquid Measurement 9
7.4 SAR Measurement Result With Body Liquid 10
8 List of Equipment 12

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG. The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.

1 INTRODUCTION

This document contains a summary of the requirements set forth by the IEEE 1528, FCC KDBs and CEI/IEC 62209 standards for reference dipoles used for SAR measurement system validations and the measurements that were performed to verify that the product complies with the fore mentioned standards.

2 DEVICE UNDER TEST

Device Under Test	
Device Type	COMOSAR 1800 MHz REFERENCE DIPOLE
Manufacturer	MVG
Model	SID1800
Serial Number	SN 09/15 DIP 1G800-360
Product Condition (new / used)	New

A yearly calibration interval is recommended.

3 PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

3.1 GENERAL INFORMATION

MVG's COMOSAR Validation Dipoles are built in accordance to the IEEE 1528, FCC KDBs and CEI/IEC 62209 standards. The product is designed for use with the COMOSAR test bench only.

Figure 1 – *MVG COMOSAR Validation Dipole*

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG. The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.

4 MEASUREMENT METHOD

The IEEE 1528, FCC KDBs and CEI/IEC 62209 standards provide requirements for reference dipoles used for system validation measurements. The following measurements were performed to verify that the product complies with the fore mentioned standards.

4.1 RETURN LOSS REQUIREMENTS

The dipole used for SAR system validation measurements and checks must have a return loss of -20 dB or better. The return loss measurement shall be performed against a liquid filled flat phantom, with the phantom constucted as outlined in the fore mentioned standards.

4.2 MECHANICAL REQUIREMENTS

The IEEE Std. 1528 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards specify the mechanical components and dimensions of the validation dipoles, with the dimensions frequency and phantom shell thickness dependent. The COMOSAR test bench employs a 2 mm phantom shell thickness therefore the dipoles sold for use with the COMOSAR test bench comply with the requirements set forth for a 2 mm phantom shell thickness.

5 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY

All uncertainties listed below represent an expanded uncertainty expressed at approximately the 95% confidence level using a coverage factor of k=2, traceable to the Internationally Accepted Guides to Measurement Uncertainty.

5.1 RETURN LOSS

The following uncertainties apply to the return loss measurement:

Frequency band	Expanded Uncertainty on Return Loss
400-6000MHz	0.1 dB

5.2 DIMENSION MEASUREMENT

The following uncertainties apply to the dimension measurements:

Length (mm)	Expanded Uncertainty on Length
3 - 300	0.05 mm

5.3 VALIDATION MEASUREMENT

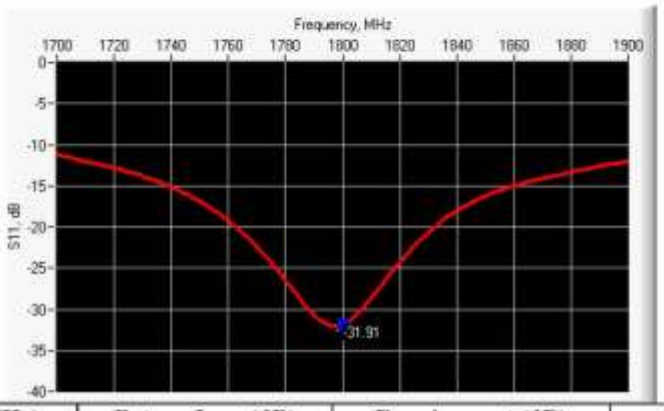
The guidelines outlined in the IEEE 1528, FCC KDBs, CENELEC EN50361 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards were followed to generate the measurement uncertainty for validation measurements.

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG. The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.

Scan Volume	Expanded Uncertainty
1 g	20.3 %
10 g	20.1 %

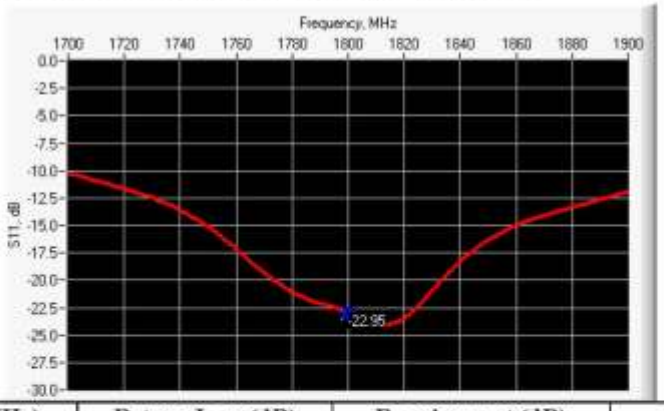
6 CALIBRATION MEASUREMENT RESULTS

6.1 RETURN LOSS AND IMPEDANCE IN HEAD LIQUID



Frequency (MHz)	Return Loss (dB)	Requirement (dB)	Impedance
1800	-31.91	-20	48.5 Ω - 2.0 jΩ

6.2 RETURN LOSS AND IMPEDANCE IN BODY LIQUID



Frequency (MHz)	Return Loss (dB)	Requirement (dB)	Impedance
1800	-22.95	-20	48.7 Ω - 7.0 jΩ

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG. The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.

6.3 MECHANICAL DIMENSIONS

Frequency MHz	L mm		h mm		d mm	
	required	measured	required	measured	required	measured
300	420.0 ±1 %.		250.0 ±1 %.		6.35 ±1 %.	
450	290.0 ±1 %.		166.7 ±1 %.		6.35 ±1 %.	
750	176.0 ±1 %.		100.0 ±1 %.		6.35 ±1 %.	
835	161.0 ±1 %.		89.8 ±1 %.		3.6 ±1 %.	
900	149.0 ±1 %.		83.3 ±1 %.		3.6 ±1 %.	
1450	89.1 ±1 %.		51.7 ±1 %.		3.6 ±1 %.	
1500	80.5 ±1 %.		50.0 ±1 %.		3.6 ±1 %.	
1640	79.0 ±1 %.		45.7 ±1 %.		3.6 ±1 %.	
1750	75.2 ±1 %.		42.9 ±1 %.		3.6 ±1 %.	
1800	72.0 ±1 %.	PASS	41.7 ±1 %.	PASS	3.6 ±1 %.	PASS
1900	68.0 ±1 %.		39.5 ±1 %.		3.6 ±1 %.	
1950	66.3 ±1 %.		38.5 ±1 %.		3.6 ±1 %.	
2000	64.5 ±1 %.		37.5 ±1 %.		3.6 ±1 %.	
2100	61.0 ±1 %.		35.7 ±1 %.		3.6 ±1 %.	
2300	55.5 ±1 %.		32.6 ±1 %.		3.6 ±1 %.	
2450	51.5 ±1 %.		30.4 ±1 %.		3.6 ±1 %.	
2600	48.5 ±1 %.		28.8 ±1 %.		3.6 ±1 %.	
3000	41.5 ±1 %.		25.0 ±1 %.		3.6 ±1 %.	
3500	37.0±1 %.		26.4 ±1 %.		3.6 ±1 %.	
3700	34.7±1 %.		26.4 ±1 %.		3.6 ±1 %.	

7 VALIDATION MEASUREMENT

The IEEE Std. 1528, FCC KDBs and CEI/IEC 62209 standards state that the system validation measurements must be performed using a reference dipole meeting the fore mentioned return loss and mechanical dimension requirements. The validation measurement must be performed against a liquid filled flat phantom, with the phantom constructed as outlined in the fore mentioned standards. Per the standards, the dipole shall be positioned below the bottom of the phantom, with the dipole length centered and parallel to the longest dimension of the flat phantom, with the top surface of the dipole at the described distance from the bottom surface of the phantom.

7.1 HEAD LIQUID MEASUREMENT

Frequency MHz	Relative permittivity (ε_r')		Conductivity (σ) S/m	
	required	measured	required	measured
300	45.3 ±5 %		0.87 ±5 %	
450	43.5 ±5 %		0.87 ±5 %	

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG. The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.

750	41.9 ±5 %		0.89 ±5 %	
835	41.5 ±5 %		0.90 ±5 %	
900	41.5 ±5 %		0.97 ±5 %	
1450	40.5 ±5 %		1.20 ±5 %	
1500	40.4 ±5 %		1.23 ±5 %	
1640	40.2 ±5 %		1.31 ±5 %	
1750	40.1 ±5 %		1.37 ±5 %	
1800	40.0 ±5 %	PASS	1.40 ±5 %	PASS
1900	40.0 ±5 %		1.40 ±5 %	
1950	40.0 ±5 %		1.40 ±5 %	
2000	40.0 ±5 %		1.40 ±5 %	
2100	39.8 ±5 %		1.49 ±5 %	
2300	39.5 ±5 %		1.67 ±5 %	
2450	39.2 ±5 %		1.80 ±5 %	
2600	39.0 ±5 %		1.96 ±5 %	
3000	38.5 ±5 %		2.40 ±5 %	
3500	37.9 ±5 %		2.91 ±5 %	

7.2 SAR MEASUREMENT RESULT WITH HEAD LIQUID

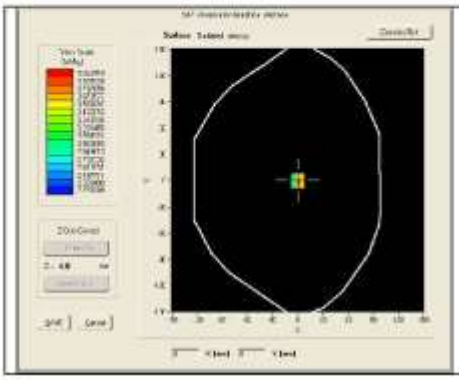
The IEEE Std. 1528 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards state that the system validation measurements should produce the SAR values shown below (for phantom thickness of 2 mm), within the uncertainty for the system validation. All SAR values are normalized to 1 W forward power. In bracket, the measured SAR is given with the used input power.

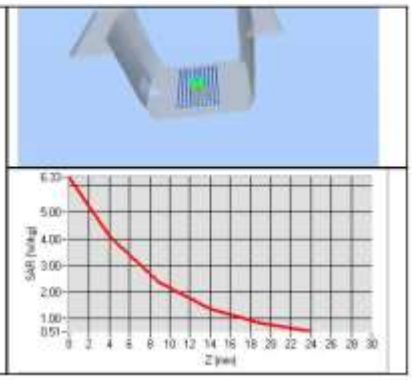
Software	OPENSAR V4
Phantom	SN 20/09 SAM71
Probe	SN 18/11 EPG122
Liquid	Head Liquid Values: eps' : 41.1 sigma : 1.39
Distance between dipole center and liquid	10.0 mm
Area scan resolution	dx=8mm/dy=8mm
Zoon Scan Resolution	dx=8mm/dy=8m/dz=5mm
Frequency	1800 MHz
Input power	20 dBm
Liquid Temperature	21 °C
Lab Temperature	21 °C
Lab Humidity	45 %

Frequency MHz	1 g SAR (W/kg/W)		10 g SAR (W/kg/W)	
	required	measured	required	measured
300	2.85		1.94	
450	4.58		3.06	
750	8.49		5.55	

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG. The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.

835	9.56		6.22	
900	10.9		6.99	
1450	29		16	
1500	30.5		16.8	
1640	34.2		18.4	
1750	36.4		19.3	
1800	38.4	37.56 (3.76)	20.1	20.22 (2.02)
1900	39.7		20.5	
1950	40.5		20.9	
2000	41.1		21.1	
2100	43.6		21.9	
2300	48.7		23.3	
2450	52.4		24	
2600	55.3		24.6	
3000	63.8		25.7	
3500	67.1		25	





7.3 BODY LIQUID MEASUREMENT

Frequency MHz	Relative permittivity (ε_r')		Conductivity (σ) S/m	
	required	measured	required	measured
150	61.9 ±5 %		0.80 ±5 %	
300	58.2 ±5 %		0.92 ±5 %	
450	56.7 ±5 %		0.94 ±5 %	
750	55.5 ±5 %		0.96 ±5 %	
835	55.2 ±5 %		0.97 ±5 %	
900	55.0 ±5 %		1.05 ±5 %	
915	55.0 ±5 %		1.06 ±5 %	

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG. The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.

1450	54.0 ±5 %		1.30 ±5 %	
1610	53.8 ±5 %		1.40 ±5 %	
1800	53.3 ±5 %	PASS	1.52 ±5 %	PASS
1900	53.3 ±5 %		1.52 ±5 %	
2000	53.3 ±5 %		1.52 ±5 %	
2100	53.2 ±5 %		1.62 ±5 %	
2450	52.7 ±5 %		1.95 ±5 %	
2600	52.5 ±5 %		2.16 ±5 %	
3000	52.0 ±5 %		2.73 ±5 %	
3500	51.3 ±5 %		3.31 ±5 %	
5200	49.0 ±10 %		5.30 ±10 %	
5300	48.9 ±10 %		5.42 ±10 %	
5400	48.7 ±10 %		5.53 ±10 %	
5500	48.6 ±10 %		5.65 ±10 %	
5600	48.5 ±10 %		5.77 ±10 %	
5800	48.2 ±10 %		6.00 ±10 %	

7.4 SAR MEASUREMENT RESULT WITH BODY LIQUID

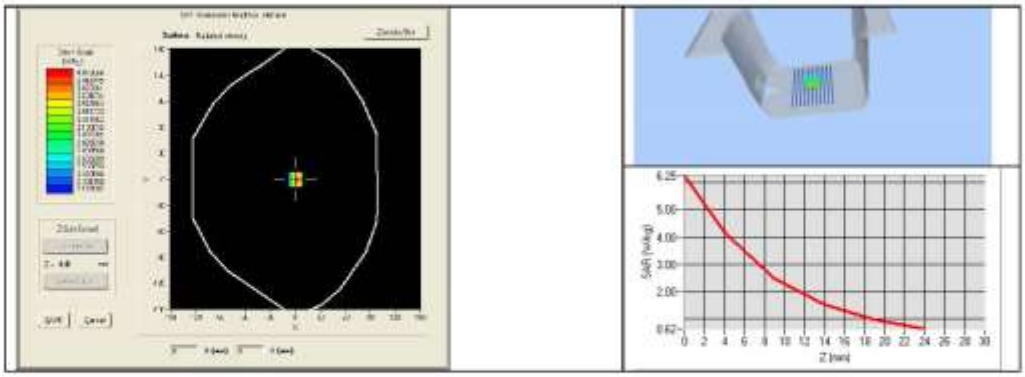
Software	OPENSAR V4
Phantom	SN 20/09 SAM71
Probe	SN 18/11 EPG122
Liquid	Body Liquid Values: eps' : 53.0 sigma : 1.52
Distance between dipole center and liquid	10.0 mm
Area scan resolution	dx=8mm/dy=8mm
Zoon Scan Resolution	dx=8mm/dy=8m/dz=5mm
Frequency	1800 MHz
Input power	20 dBm
Liquid Temperature	21 °C
Lab Temperature	21 °C
Lab Humidity	45 %

Frequency MHz	1 g SAR (W/kg/W)	10 g SAR (W/kg/W)
	measured	measured
1800	37.91 (3.79)	20.62 (2.06)

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG. The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.

SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.92.5.15.SATU.A



This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG. The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.

8 LIST OF EQUIPMENT

Equipment Summary Sheet				
Equipment Description	**Manufacturer / Model**	**Identification No.**	**Current Calibration Date**	**Next Calibration Date**
SAM Phantom	MVG	SN-20/09-SAM71	Validated. No cal required.	Validated. No cal required.
COMOSAR Test Bench	Version 3	NA	Validated. No cal required.	Validated. No cal required.
Network Analyzer	Rhode & Schwarz ZVA	SN100132	02/2013	02/2016
Calipers	Carrera	CALIPER-01	12/2013	12/2016
Reference Probe	MVG	EPG122 SN 18/11	10/2014	10/2015
Multimeter	Keithley 2000	1188656	12/2013	12/2016
Signal Generator	Agilent E4438C	MY49070581	12/2013	12/2016
Amplifier	Aethercomm	SN 046	Characterized prior to test. No cal required.	Characterized prior to test. No cal required.
Power Meter	HP E4418A	US38261498	12/2013	12/2016
Power Sensor	HP ECP-E26A	US37181460	12/2013	12/2016
Directional Coupler	Narda 4216-20	01386	Characterized prior to test. No cal required.	Characterized prior to test. No cal required.
Temperature and Humidity Sensor	Control Company	11-661-9	8/2012	8/2015

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG.
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.

Dipole Impedance and Return Loss calibration Report

Object: SID1800: SN 09/15 DIP IG800-360

Calibration Date: March 15, 2017

Calibration reference: IEEE Std 1528:2013, IEC 62209-1:2006, FCC KDB 865664 D01

Calibrated By: Janet Wei (Janet Wei, SAR project engineer)

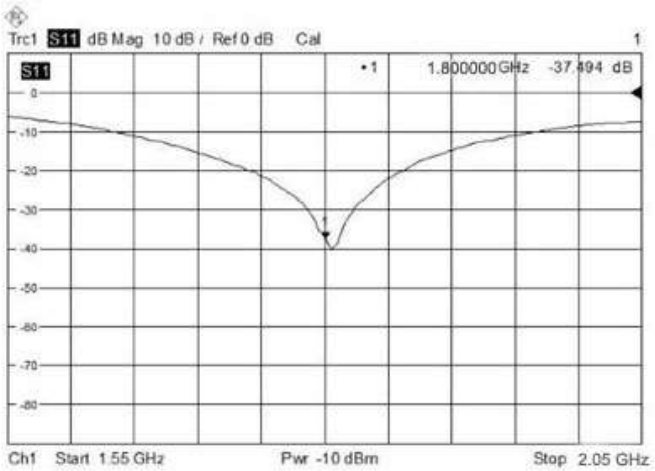
Reviewed By: (Bruce Zhang, Technical manager)

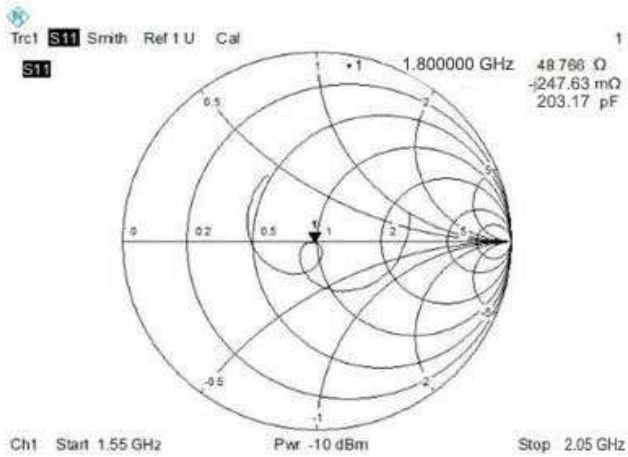
Environment of Test Site

Temperature:	18 ~ 25°C
Humidity:	50~60% RH
Atmospheric Pressure:	1011 mbar

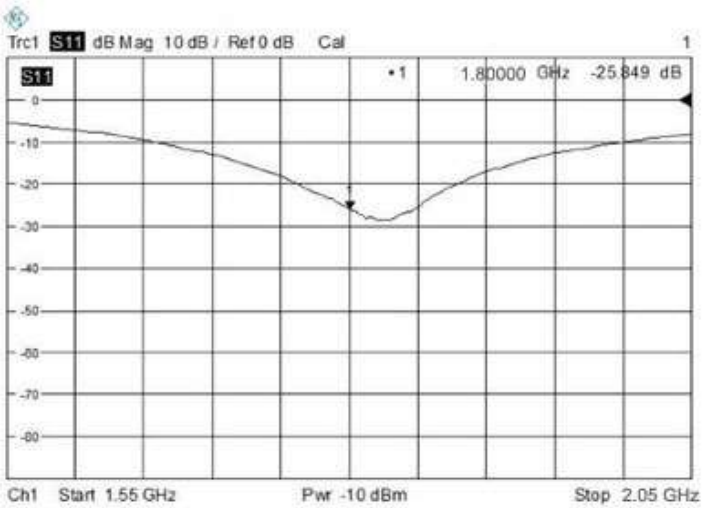
Test Data

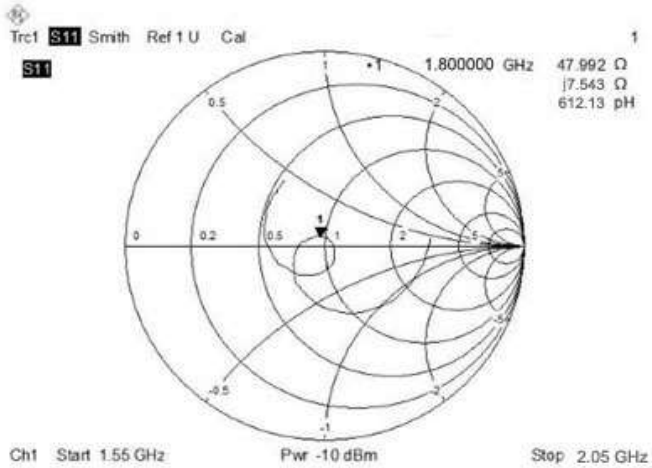
Measurement Plot for Head TSL In 2016 (Mar 15,2016)



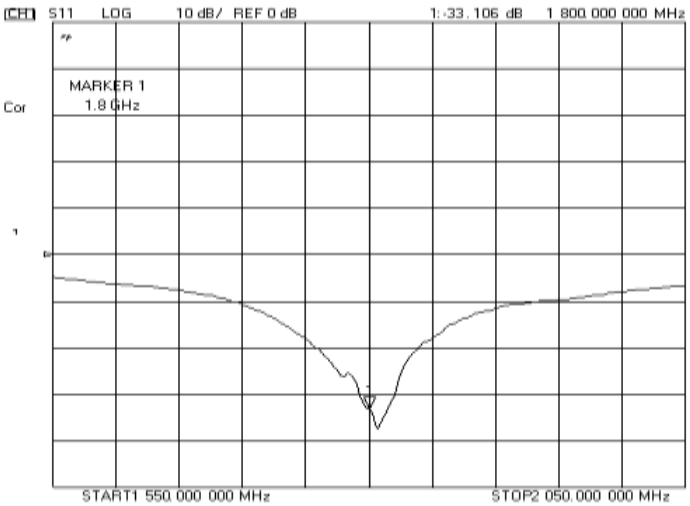


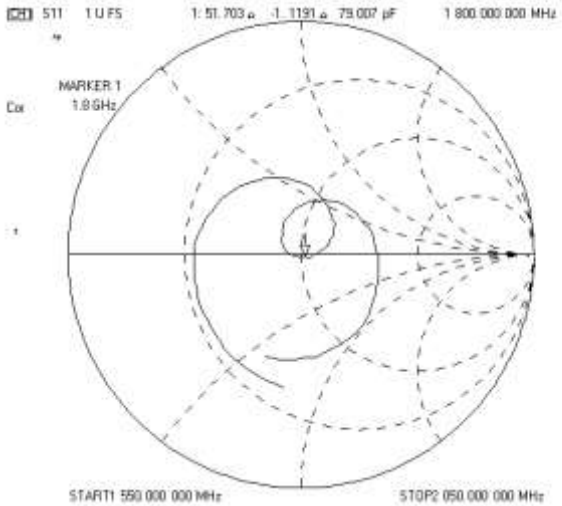
Measurement Plot for Body TSL In 2016 (Mar 15,2016)



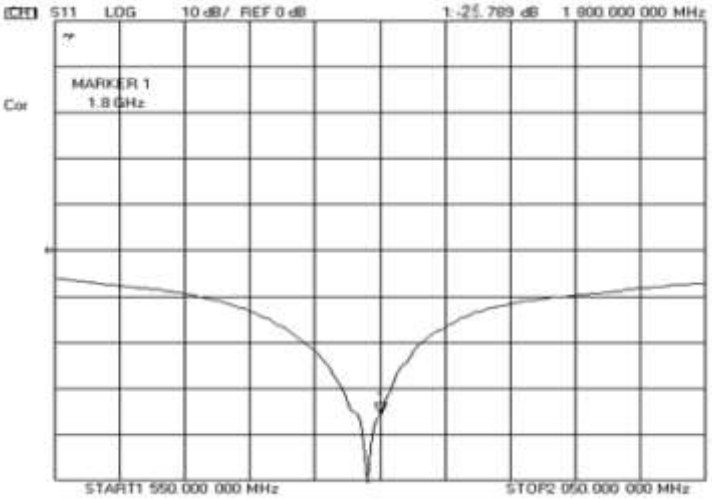


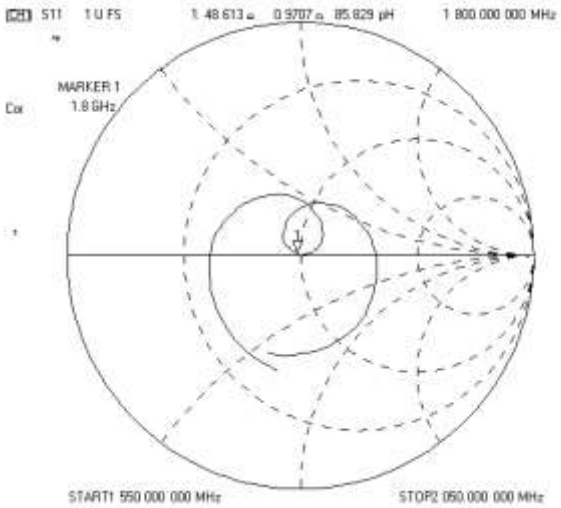
Measurement Plot for Head TSL In 2017 (Mar 15,2017)





Measurement Plot for Body TSL In 2017 (Mar 15,2017)





Comparison with Original report

Items	Calibrated By CCIS In 2016	Calibrated By CCIS In 2017	Deviation	Limit
Impendence for Head TSL	48.77Ω-0.25jΩ	51.70Ω-1.12jΩ	2.93Ω-0.87 jΩ	±5Ω
Return Loss for Head TSL	-37.49dB	-33.11dB	-11.7%	±20%(No less than 20 dB)
Impendence for Body TSL	47.99Ω+7.54jΩ	48.61Ω+0.97jΩ	-0.62Ω-6.57 jΩ	±5Ω
Return Loss for Body TSL	-25.85dB	-25.79dB	-0.23%	±20%(No less than 20 dB)

Result

Compliance

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

中国认可
国际互认
校准
CALIBRATION
CNAS L0570

Client CCIS Certificate No: Z16-97090

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D1900V2 - SN: 5d175
Calibration Procedure(s)	FD-Z11-2-003-01 Calibration Procedures for dipole validation kits
Calibration date:	Jun 15, 2016

This calibration Certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements(SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature(22±3)℃ and humidity<70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power Meter NRP2	101919	01-Jul-15 (CTTL, No.J15X04256)	Jun-16
Power sensor NRP-Z91	101547	01-Jul-15 (CTTL, No.J15X04256)	Jun-16
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN 7307	19-Feb-16(SPEAG,No.EX3-7307_Feb16)	Feb-17
DAE4	SN 771	02-Feb-16(CTTL-SPEAG,No.Z16-97011)	Feb-17
Secondary Standards	**ID #**	**Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)**	**Scheduled Calibration**
Signal Generator E4438C	MY49071430	01-Feb-16 (CTTL, No.J16X00893)	Jan-17
Network Analyzer E5071C	MY46110673	26-Jan-16 (CTTL, No.J16X00894)	Jan-17

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Zhao Jing	SAR Test Engineer	
Reviewed by:	Qi Dianyuan	SAR Project Leader	
Approved by:	Lu Bingsong	Deputy Director of the laboratory	

Issued: Jun 17, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) For hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300MHz to 3GHz)", February 2005
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) For wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30MHz to 6GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB865664, SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of Measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution Corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY52	52.8.8.1258
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1900 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	40.3 ± 6 %	1.38 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	<1.0 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.99 mW / g
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**40.4 mW /g ± 20.8 % (k=2)**
SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.28 mW / g
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**21.3 mW /g ± 20.4 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	53.3 ± 6 %	1.54 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	<1.0 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	10.1 mW / g
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**40.1 mW /g ± 20.8 % (k=2)**
SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.39 mW / g
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**21.5 mW /g ± 20.4 % (k=2)**

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.2Ω+ 5.44jΩ
Return Loss	- 24.3dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.9Ω+ 5.75jΩ
Return Loss	- 24.6dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.304 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG

In Collaboration with
CTTL s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL Date: 06.15.2016

Test Laboratory: CTTL, Beijing, China

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d175

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.381 S/m; εr = 40.33; ρ = 1000 kg/m3

Phantom section: Right Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7307; ConvF(8.1, 8.1, 8.1); Calibrated: 2/19/2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn771; Calibrated: 2/2/2016
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C; Type: QD 000 P51 CA; Serial: 1161/1
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7372)

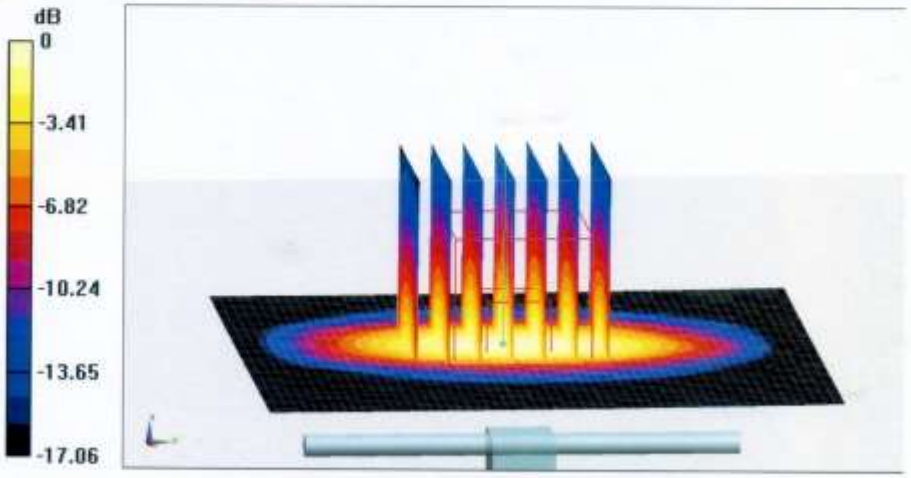
System Performance Check/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 103.5V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.0W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.99 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.28 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.1 W/kg

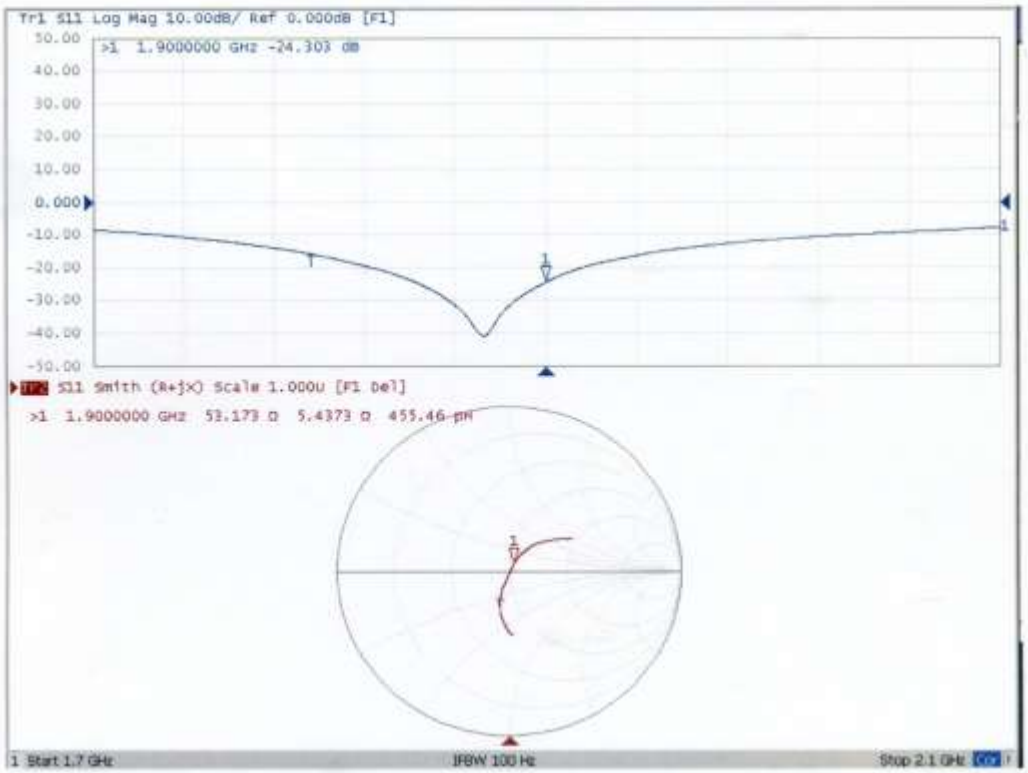


0 dB = 14.1 W/kg = 11.49 dBW/kg

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL Date: 06.15.2016

Test Laboratory: CTTL, Beijing, China

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d175

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.537 S/m; ε_r = 53.34; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Phantom section: Center Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7307; ConvF(7.67, 7.67, 7.67); Calibrated: 2/19/2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn771; Calibrated: 2/2/2016
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C; Type: QD 000 P51 CA; Serial: 1161/1
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7372)

System Performance Check/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 96.11 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.8 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 10.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.39 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.3 W/kg

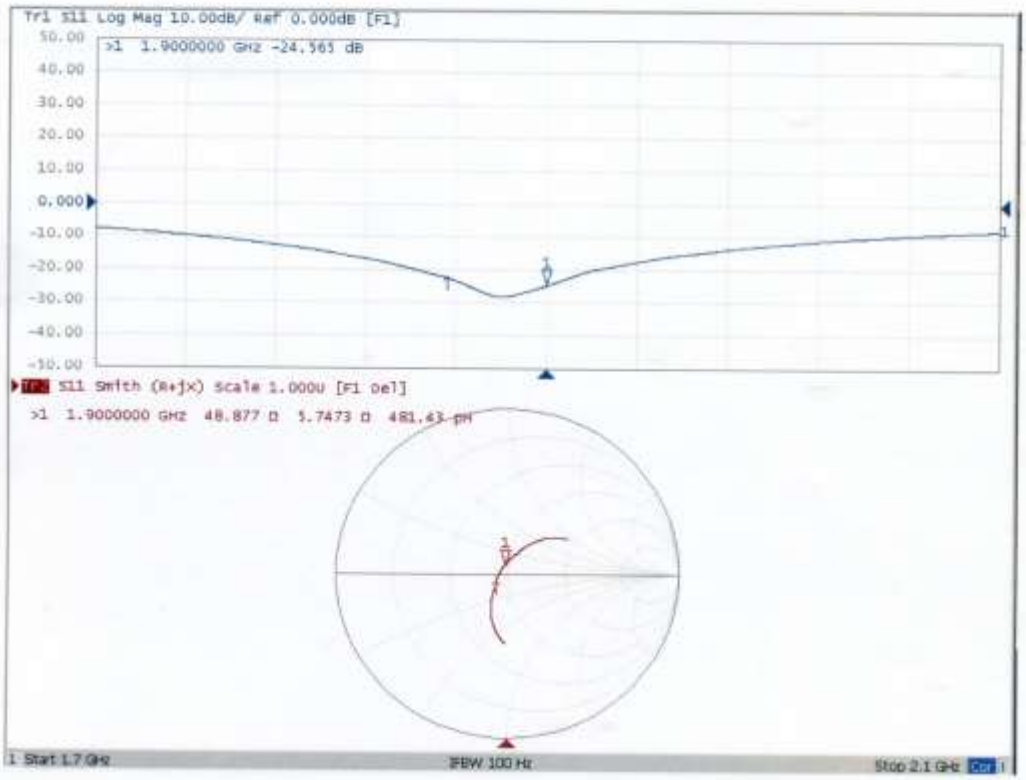
0 dB = 14.3 W/kg = 11.55 dBW/kg

Certificate No: Z16-97090 Page 7 of 8

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Certificate No: Z16-97090 Page 8 of 8

Dipole Impedance and Return Loss calibration Report

Object: D1900V2 - SN: 5d175

Calibration Date: June 09, 2017

Calibration reference: IEEE Std 1528:2013, IEC 62209-1:2006, FCC KDB 865664 D01

Calibrated By: Janet Wei (Janet Wei, SAR project engineer)

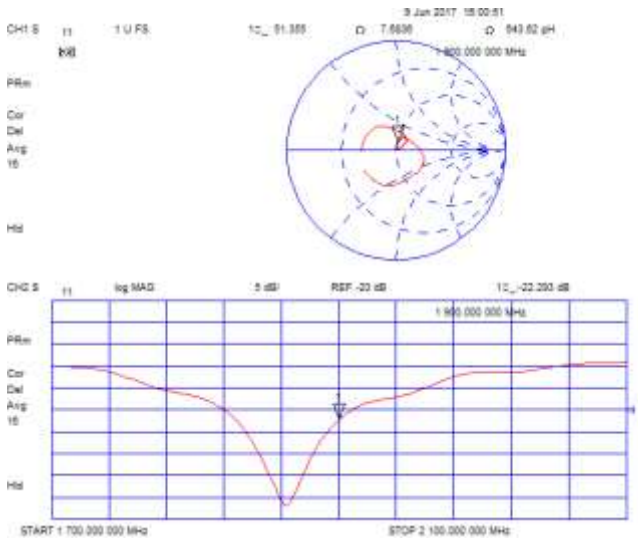
Reviewed By: Bruce Zhang (Bruce Zhang, Technical manager)

Environment of Test Site

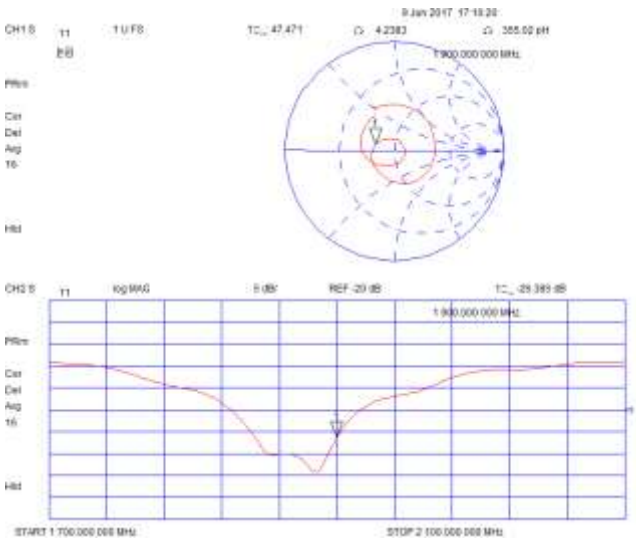
Temperature:	18 ~ 25°C
Humidity:	50~60% RH
Atmospheric Pressure:	1011 mbar

Test Data

Measurement Plot for Head TSL In 2017



Measurement Plot for Body TSL In 2017



Comparison with Original report

Items	Calibrated By Speag	Calibrated By CCIS In 2017	Deviation	Limit
Impendence for Head TSL	53.17Ω+5.44 jΩ	51.36Ω+7.68 jΩ	-1.81Ω+2.2jΩ	±5Ω
Return Loss for Head TSL	-24.3dB	-22.3dB	-8.2%	±20%(No less than 20 dB)
Impendence for Body TSL	48.89Ω+5.75 jΩ	47.47Ω+4.24 jΩ	-1.42Ω-1.5jΩ	±5Ω
Return Loss for Body TSL	-24.6dB	-26.4dB	7.3%	±20%(No less than 20 dB)

Result

Compliance

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

中国认可
国际互认
校准
CALIBRATION
CNAS L0570

Client CCIS Certificate No: Z16-97091

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D2450V2 - SN: 910
Calibration Procedure(s)	FD-Z11-2-003-01 Calibration Procedures for dipole validation kits
Calibration date:	Jun 15, 2016

This calibration Certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements(SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature(22±3)℃ and humidity<70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power Meter NRP2	101919	01-Jul-15 (CTTL, No.J15X04256)	Jun-16
Power sensor NRP-Z91	101547	01-Jul-15 (CTTL, No.J15X04256)	Jun-16
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN 7307	19-Feb-16(SPEAG,No.EX3-7307_Feb16)	Feb-17
DAE4	SN 771	02-Feb-16(CTTL-SPEAG,No.Z16-97011)	Feb-17
Secondary Standards	**ID #**	**Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)**	**Scheduled Calibration**
Signal Generator E4438C	MY49071430	01-Feb-16 (CTTL, No.J16X00893)	Jan-17
Network Analyzer E5071C	MY46110673	26-Jan-16 (CTTL, No.J16X00894)	Jan-17

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Zhao Jing	SAR Test Engineer	
Reviewed by:	Qi Dianyuan	SAR Project Leader	
Approved by:	Lu Bingsong	Deputy Director of the laboratory	

Issued: Jun 17, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) For hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300MHz to 3GHz)", February 2005
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) For wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30MHz to 6GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB865664, SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of Measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution Corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY52	52.8.8.1258
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2450 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.2	1.80 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	39.0 ± 6 %	1.77 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	<1.0 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.0 mW / g
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**52.4 mW /g ± 20.8 % (k=2)**
SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.06 mW / g
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**24.3 mW /g ± 20.4 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.7	1.95 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	52.9 ± 6 %	1.97 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	<1.0 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.0 mW / g
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**51.8 mW /g ± 20.8 % (k=2)**
SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.18 mW / g
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**24.7 mW /g ± 20.4 % (k=2)**

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	54.6Ω+ 2.77jΩ
Return Loss	- 25.8dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.7Ω+ 4.28jΩ
Return Loss	- 27.3dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.263 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL Date: 06.15.2016

Test Laboratory: CTTL, Beijing, China

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 910

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.767 S/m; εr = 39.01; ρ = 1000 kg/m3

Phantom section: Right Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7307; ConvF(7.36, 7.36, 7.36); Calibrated: 2/19/2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn771; Calibrated: 2/2/2016
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C; Type: QD 000 P51 CA; Serial: 1161/1
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7372)

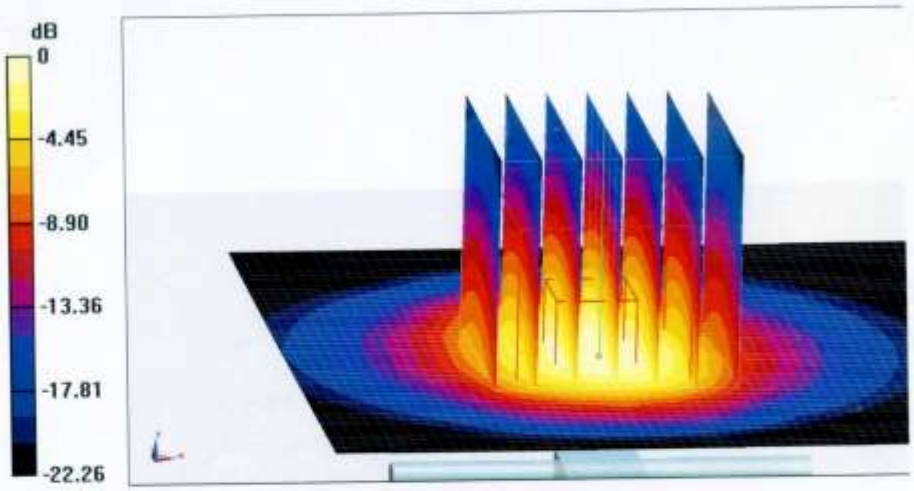
Dipole Calibration/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 106.5 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.7 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.06 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.7 W/kg



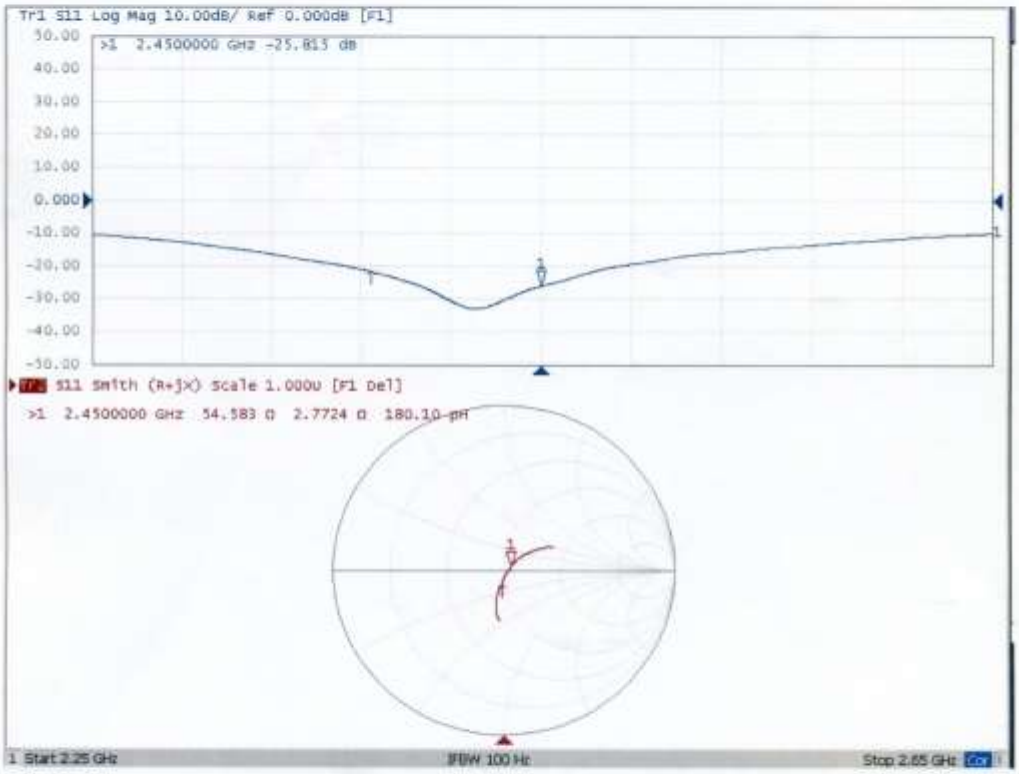
0 dB = 19.7 W/kg = 12.94 dBW/kg

Certificate No: Z16-97091 Page 5 of 8

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Certificate No: Z16-97091 Page 6 of 8

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL Date: 06.15.2016

Test Laboratory: CTTL, Beijing, China

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 910

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.972 S/m; ε_r = 52.92; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3

Phantom section: Center Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7307; ConvF(7.22, 7.22, 7.22); Calibrated: 2/19/2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn771; Calibrated: 2/2/2016
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C; Type: QD 000 P51 CA; Serial: 1161/1
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7372)

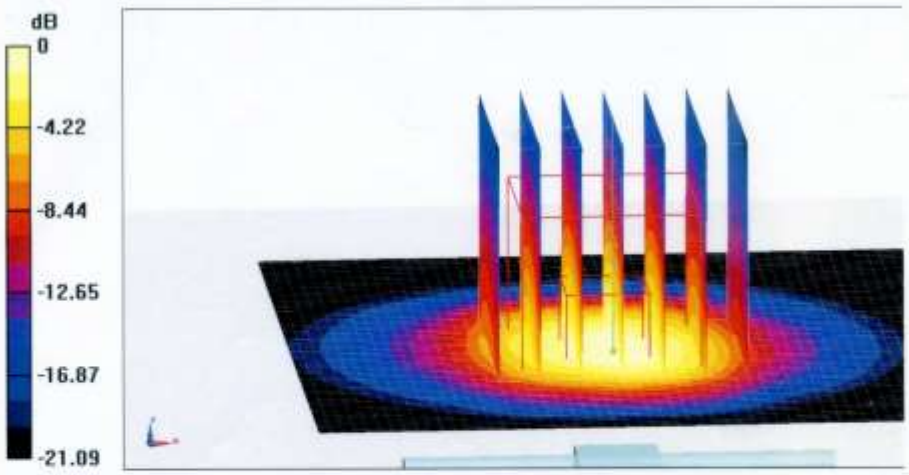
Dipole Calibration/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 98.89 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 25.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.18 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.3 W/kg



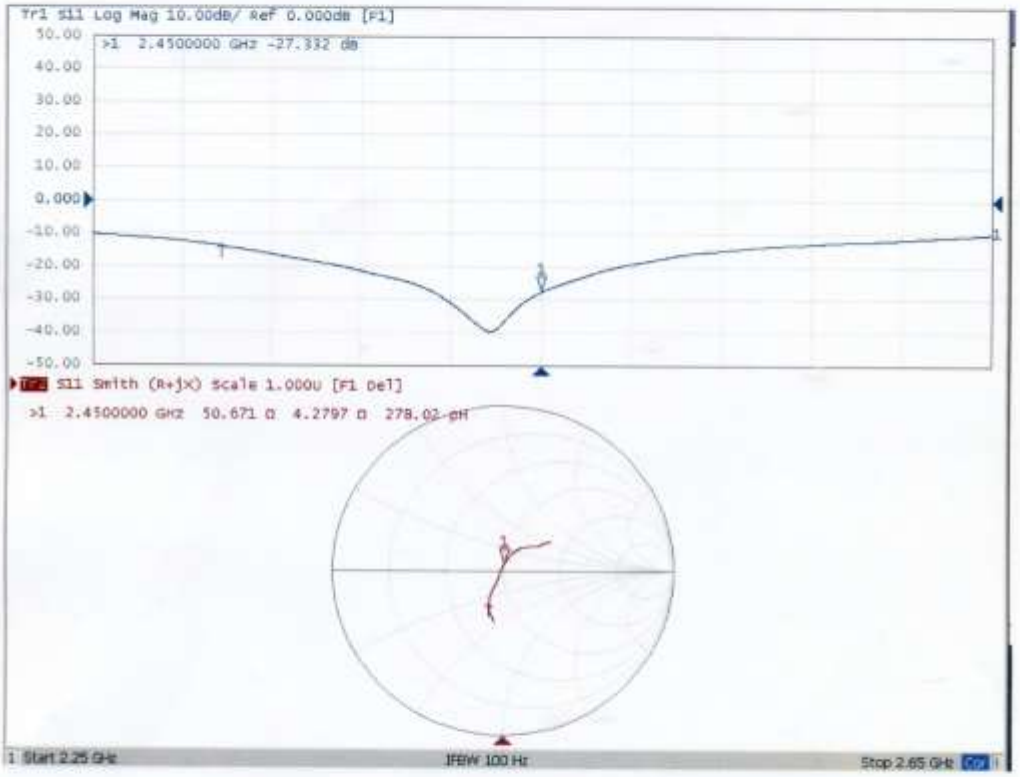
0 dB = 19.3 W/kg = 12.86 dBW/kg

Certificate No: Z16-97091 Page 7 of 8

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Certificate No: Z16-97091 Page 8 of 8

Dipole Impedance and Return Loss calibration Report

Object: D2450V2 - SN: 910

Calibration Date: June 09, 2017

Calibration reference: IEEE Std 1528:2013, IEC 62209-1:2006, FCC KDB 865664 D01

Calibrated By: Janet Wei (Janet Wei, SAR project engineer)

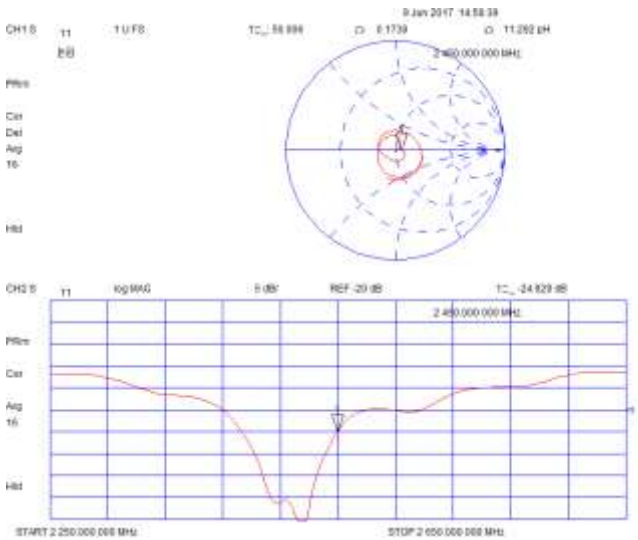
Reviewed By: Bruce Zhang (Bruce Zhang, Technical manager)

Environment of Test Site

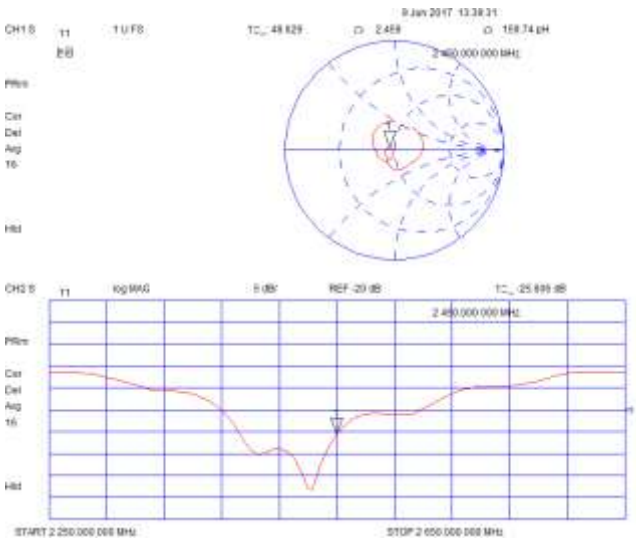
Temperature:	18 ~ 25°C
Humidity:	50~60% RH
Atmospheric Pressure:	1011 mbar

Test Data

Measurement Plot for Head TSL In 2017



Measurement Plot for Body TSL In 2017



Comparison with Original report

Items	Calibrated By Speag	Calibrated By CCIS In 2017	Deviation	Limit
Impendence for Head TSL	54.58Ω+2.8jΩ	56.0Ω+0.17jΩ	1.42Ω-2.63 jΩ	±5Ω
Return Loss for Head TSL	-25.8dB	-24.9dB	-3.5%	±20%(No less than 20 dB)
Impendence for Body TSL	50.67Ω+4.28jΩ	49.63Ω+2.46jΩ	-1.04Ω-1.82 jΩ	±5Ω
Return Loss for Body TSL	-27.3dB	-25.6dB	6.2%	±20%(No less than 20 dB)

Result

Compliance

Calibration information for DAE

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

中国认可
国际互认
校准
CALIBRATION
CNAS L0570

Client : CCIS

Certificate No: Z17-97019

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	DAE4 - SN: 1373
Calibration Procedure(s)	FD-Z11-002-01 Calibration Procedure for the Data Acquisition Electronics (DAEx)
Calibration date:	February 09, 2017

This calibration Certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements(SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature(22±3)℃ and humidity<70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Process Calibrator 753	1971018	27-June-16 (CTTL, No:J16X04778)	June-17

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Yu Zongying	SAR Test Engineer	
Reviewed by:	Qi Dianyuan	SAR Project Leader	
Approved by:	Lu Bingsong	Deputy Director of the laboratory	

Issued: February 10, 2017

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: Z17-97019 Page 1 of 3

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

Glossary:

DAE	data acquisition electronics
Connector angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system.

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *DC Voltage Measurement*: Calibration Factor assessed for use in DASY system by comparison with a calibrated instrument traceable to national standards. The figure given corresponds to the full scale range of the voltmeter in the respective range.
- *Connector angle*: The angle of the connector is assessed measuring the angle mechanically by a tool inserted. Uncertainty is not required.
- The report provide only calibration results for DAE, it does not contain other performance test results.

In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

DC Voltage Measurement

A/D - Converter Resolution nominal

High Range: 1LSB = 6.1μV , full range = -100...+300 mV
Low Range: 1LSB = 61nV , full range = -1.....+3mV

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

Calibration Factors	X	Y	Z
High Range	403.884 ± 0.15% (k=2)	403.846 ± 0.15% (k=2)	404.143 ± 0.15% (k=2)
Low Range	3.98683 ± 0.7% (k=2)	4.00771 ± 0.7% (k=2)	4.01106 ± 0.7% (k=2)

Connector Angle

Connector Angle to be used in DASY system	220° ± 1 °

------End of Report------